

WC013 Bergvriev - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 124,856 | 142,541 | 138,877 | 154,728 | 156,410 | 156,410 | 173,145 | 182,993 | 194,931 |
| Executive and council | | 31,020 | 34,720 | 39,230 | 50,991 | 50,991 | 50,991 | 57,657 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| Finance and administration | | 93,836 | 107,821 | 99,647 | 103,737 | 105,419 | 105,419 | 115,488 | 120,604 | 127,176 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 26,195 | 33,618 | 38,526 | 38,059 | 40,256 | 40,256 | 44,934 | 71,207 | 36,440 |
| Community and social services | | 7,359 | 7,591 | 9,269 | 8,657 | 10,430 | 10,430 | 8,877 | 8,437 | 8,827 |
| Sport and recreation | | 4,703 | 3,849 | 3,225 | 4,774 | 5,812 | 5,812 | 5,618 | 5,955 | 6,312 |
| Public safety | | 7,621 | 17,952 | 20,435 | 23,207 | 21,554 | 21,554 | 21,267 | 21,272 | 21,277 |
| Housing | | 6,513 | 4,226 | 5,597 | 1,421 | 2,460 | 2,460 | 9,172 | 35,543 | 24 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 29,095 | 25,449 | 26,618 | 23,400 | 27,691 | 27,691 | 25,559 | 24,762 | 25,808 |
| Planning and development | | 23,189 | 20,224 | 15,390 | 16,535 | 19,993 | 19,993 | 17,913 | 18,428 | 19,103 |
| Road transport | | 5,905 | 5,224 | 11,228 | 6,865 | 7,698 | 7,698 | 7,646 | 6,334 | 6,705 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 176,865 | 195,949 | 221,469 | 229,524 | 232,824 | 232,824 | 252,647 | 275,810 | 296,683 |
| Energy sources | | 108,774 | 121,225 | 132,357 | 147,505 | 149,615 | 149,615 | 160,753 | 177,081 | 189,370 |
| Water management | | 26,210 | 30,870 | 35,055 | 29,949 | 34,295 | 34,295 | 40,743 | 40,773 | 43,516 |
| Waste water management | | 15,625 | 16,510 | 23,578 | 26,579 | 22,084 | 22,084 | 17,786 | 19,514 | 21,154 |
| Waste management | | 26,257 | 27,344 | 30,478 | 25,491 | 26,830 | 26,830 | 33,365 | 38,442 | 42,643 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 357,011 | 397,558 | 425,490 | 445,711 | 457,182 | 457,182 | 496,285 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 83,126 | 92,479 | 99,380 | 103,772 | 113,209 | 113,209 | 118,962 | 124,233 | 128,690 |
| Executive and council | | 18,294 | 22,025 | 20,566 | 26,110 | 24,260 | 24,260 | 26,211 | 27,525 | 28,822 |
| Finance and administration | | 63,645 | 69,078 | 77,501 | 76,248 | 87,469 | 87,469 | 91,251 | 95,125 | 98,196 |
| Internal audit | | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,314 | 1,414 | 1,481 | 1,481 | 1,500 | 1,583 | 1,672 |
| Community and public safety | | 51,965 | 58,576 | 65,251 | 72,243 | 77,283 | 77,283 | 76,550 | 113,599 | 81,735 |
| Community and social services | | 8,272 | 8,939 | 10,734 | 13,228 | 14,600 | 14,600 | 13,873 | 14,750 | 15,681 |
| Sport and recreation | | 17,524 | 16,902 | 16,150 | 18,998 | 21,584 | 21,584 | 22,168 | 23,741 | 25,143 |
| Public safety | | 18,240 | 26,872 | 31,272 | 36,876 | 36,681 | 36,681 | 36,852 | 37,454 | 38,654 |
| Housing | | 7,930 | 5,863 | 7,095 | 3,141 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 3,657 | 37,654 | 2,257 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 39,048 | 40,086 | 40,997 | 44,309 | 47,519 | 47,519 | 52,940 | 55,142 | 58,499 |
| Planning and development | | 11,563 | 11,526 | 11,685 | 13,354 | 16,105 | 16,105 | 17,411 | 16,533 | 17,433 |
| Road transport | | 27,485 | 28,560 | 29,312 | 30,955 | 31,414 | 31,414 | 35,529 | 38,609 | 41,066 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 154,476 | 174,230 | 181,671 | 214,954 | 219,020 | 219,020 | 239,618 | 254,658 | 268,682 |
| Energy sources | | 97,074 | 112,166 | 117,491 | 135,298 | 135,613 | 135,613 | 150,339 | 162,143 | 174,893 |
| Water management | | 18,891 | 21,182 | 19,091 | 23,498 | 23,215 | 23,215 | 23,509 | 24,980 | 26,549 |
| Waste water management | | 9,640 | 9,222 | 11,839 | 16,410 | 15,063 | 15,063 | 15,219 | 16,228 | 17,149 |
| Waste management | | 28,872 | 31,660 | 33,250 | 39,749 | 45,129 | 45,129 | 50,551 | 51,307 | 50,091 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Trading services | 176,865 | 195,949 | 221,469 | 229,524 | 232,824 | 232,824 | 252,647 | 275,810 | 296,683 |
| Energy sources | 108,774 | 121,225 | 132,357 | 147,505 | 149,615 | 149,615 | 160,753 | 177,081 | 189,370 |
| Electricity | 108,774 | 121,225 | 132,357 | 147,505 | 149,615 | 149,615 | 160,753 | 177,081 | 189,370 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | 26,210 | 30,870 | 35,055 | 29,949 | 34,295 | 34,295 | 40,743 | 40,773 | 43,516 |
| Water Treatment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution | 26,210 | 30,870 | 35,055 | 29,949 | 34,295 | 34,295 | 40,743 | 40,773 | 43,516 |
| Water Storage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | 15,625 | 16,510 | 23,578 | 26,579 | 22,084 | 22,084 | 17,786 | 19,514 | 21,154 |
| Public Toilets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | 15,625 | 16,510 | 22,570 | 26,579 | 22,084 | 22,084 | 17,786 | 19,514 | 21,154 |
| Storm Water Management | - | - | 1,009 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | 26,257 | 27,344 | 30,478 | 25,491 | 26,830 | 26,830 | 33,365 | 38,442 | 42,643 |
| Recycling | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | 26,257 | 27,344 | 30,478 | 25,491 | 26,830 | 26,830 | 33,365 | 38,442 | 42,643 |
| Street Cleaning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 357,011 | 397,558 | 425,490 | 445,711 | 457,182 | 457,182 | 496,285 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure - Functional | 83,126 | 92,479 | 99,380 | 103,772 | 113,209 | 113,209 | 118,962 | 124,233 | 128,690 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 18,294 | 22,025 | 20,566 | 26,110 | 24,260 | 24,260 | 26,211 | 27,525 | 28,822 |
| Executive and council | 8,240 | 9,054 | 8,951 | 9,486 | 9,562 | 9,562 | 10,602 | 11,180 | 11,698 |
| Mayor and Council | 10,054 | 12,971 | 11,615 | 16,624 | 14,698 | 14,698 | 15,609 | 16,345 | 17,124 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 63,645 | 69,078 | 77,501 | 76,248 | 87,469 | 87,469 | 91,251 | 95,125 | 98,196 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | 12,460 | 11,213 | 14,714 | 14,341 | 14,365 | 14,365 | 17,020 | 17,979 | 18,979 |
| Asset Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | 27,404 | 30,836 | 33,060 | 33,405 | 38,285 | 38,285 | 37,414 | 37,975 | 37,856 |
| Fleet Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | 11,054 | 11,363 | 12,456 | 11,298 | 14,986 | 14,986 | 16,075 | 16,333 | 17,159 |
| Information Technology | 3,557 | 3,662 | 4,129 | 4,269 | 4,397 | 4,397 | 4,613 | 4,951 | 5,225 |
| Legal Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Services | 6,629 | 6,921 | 6,578 | 5,545 | 7,150 | 7,150 | 7,445 | 8,724 | 9,299 |
| Risk Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management | 2,541 | 5,083 | 6,564 | 7,390 | 8,286 | 8,286 | 8,684 | 9,162 | 9,678 |
| Valuation Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,314 | 1,414 | 1,481 | 1,481 | 1,500 | 1,583 | 1,672 |
| Governance Function | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,314 | 1,414 | 1,481 | 1,481 | 1,500 | 1,583 | 1,672 |
| Community and public safety | 51,965 | 58,576 | 65,251 | 72,243 | 77,283 | 77,283 | 76,550 | 113,599 | 81,735 |
| Community and social services | 8,272 | 8,939 | 10,734 | 13,228 | 14,600 | 14,600 | 13,873 | 14,750 | 15,681 |
| Aged Care | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | 709 | 669 | 754 | 1,056 | 1,218 | 1,218 | 1,236 | 1,305 | 1,439 |
| Child Care Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | 859 | 1,714 | 3,449 | 3,737 | 3,873 | 3,873 | 4,021 | 4,285 | 4,521 |
| Consumer Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | 6,704 | 6,557 | 6,530 | 8,436 | 9,510 | 9,510 | 8,616 | 9,160 | 9,721 |
| Literacy Programmes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Population Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | 17,524 | 16,902 | 16,150 | 18,998 | 21,584 | 21,584 | 22,168 | 23,741 | 25,143 |
| Beaches and Jetties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | 9,306 | 8,081 | 7,064 | 8,194 | 8,768 | 8,768 | 10,039 | 10,821 | 11,517 |
| Recreational Facilities | 5,864 | 5,418 | 5,957 | 7,338 | 8,309 | 8,309 | 8,041 | 8,523 | 9,011 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 2,355 | 3,403 | 3,129 | 3,466 | 4,507 | 4,507 | 4,088 | 4,397 | 4,615 |
| Public safety | 18,240 | 26,872 | 31,272 | 36,876 | 36,681 | 36,681 | 36,852 | 37,454 | 38,654 |
| Civil Defence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | 1,286 | 1,028 | 1,916 | 2,512 | 3,694 | 3,694 | 3,535 | 3,332 | 3,513 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | 16,954 | 25,844 | 29,356 | 34,364 | 32,987 | 32,987 | 33,317 | 34,122 | 35,141 |
| Pounds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | 7,930 | 5,863 | 7,095 | 3,141 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 3,657 | 37,654 | 2,257 |
| Housing | 7,930 | 5,863 | 7,095 | 3,141 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 3,657 | 37,654 | 2,257 |
| Informal Settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food Control | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 39,048 | 40,086 | 40,997 | 44,309 | 47,519 | 47,519 | 52,940 | 55,142 | 58,499 |
| Planning and development | 11,563 | 11,526 | 11,685 | 13,354 | 16,105 | 16,105 | 17,411 | 16,533 | 17,433 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Billboards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Central City Improvement District | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | 4,115 | 3,550 | 3,499 | 3,802 | 4,263 | 4,263 | 4,882 | 4,892 | 5,156 |
| Regional Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit | 5,869 | 6,116 | 6,619 | 7,585 | 7,502 | 7,502 | 8,686 | 9,389 | 9,919 |
| Provincial Planning | 1,578 | 1,860 | 1,567 | 1,966 | 4,340 | 4,340 | 3,843 | 2,252 | 2,358 |
| Support to Local Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | 27,485 | 28,560 | 29,312 | 30,955 | 31,414 | 31,414 | 35,529 | 38,609 | 41,066 |
| Public Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | 1,471 | 1,487 | 1,311 | 1,410 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,795 | 1,891 | 1,993 |
| Roads | 26,014 | 27,073 | 28,001 | 29,545 | 29,944 | 29,944 | 33,734 | 36,718 | 39,073 |
| Taxi Ranks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | 154,476 | 174,230 | 181,671 | 214,954 | 219,020 | 219,020 | 239,618 | 254,658 | 268,682 |
| Energy sources | 97,074 | 112,166 | 117,491 | 135,298 | 135,613 | 135,613 | 150,339 | 162,143 | 174,893 |
| Electricity | 95,989 | 111,077 | 116,365 | 134,103 | 134,347 | 134,347 | 149,040 | 160,768 | 173,441 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | 1,085 | 1,088 | 1,126 | 1,195 | 1,266 | 1,266 | 1,300 | 1,375 | 1,452 |
| Nonelectric Energy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | 18,891 | 21,182 | 19,091 | 23,498 | 23,215 | 23,215 | 23,509 | 24,980 | 26,549 |
| Water Treatment | 2,317 | 2,013 | 1,648 | 2,575 | 1,683 | 1,683 | 1,796 | 1,893 | 1,990 |
| Water Distribution | 16,574 | 19,170 | 17,443 | 20,923 | 21,533 | 21,533 | 21,713 | 23,087 | 24,559 |
| Water Storage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | 9,640 | 9,222 | 11,839 | 16,410 | 15,063 | 15,063 | 15,219 | 16,228 | 17,149 |
| Public Toilets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | 5,790 | 7,363 | 9,659 | 14,018 | 12,273 | 12,273 | 12,353 | 13,238 | 13,987 |
| Storm Water Management | 707 | 641 | 884 | 614 | 879 | 879 | 803 | 807 | 842 |
| Waste Water Treatment | 3,143 | 1,218 | 1,296 | 1,777 | 1,911 | 1,911 | 2,064 | 2,183 | 2,320 |
| Waste management | 28,872 | 31,660 | 33,250 | 39,749 | 45,129 | 45,129 | 50,551 | 51,307 | 50,091 |
| Recycling | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | 25,528 | 30,107 | 29,623 | 35,507 | 40,500 | 40,500 | 45,579 | 45,951 | 44,360 |
| Street Cleaning | 3,344 | 1,553 | 3,627 | 4,242 | 4,629 | 4,629 | 4,972 | 5,356 | 5,731 |
| Other | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 31,440 | 35,165 | 39,436 | 50,991 | 51,340 | 51,340 | 57,657 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 86,695 | 98,244 | 97,801 | 101,034 | 101,384 | 101,384 | 109,990 | 115,717 | 122,568 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 8,005 | 12,827 | 1,898 | 522 | 2,950 | 2,950 | 3,248 | 3,254 | 3,407 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 200,364 | 214,027 | 243,121 | 250,478 | 255,740 | 255,740 | 274,668 | 296,070 | 317,189 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 30,508 | 37,295 | 43,234 | 42,686 | 45,768 | 45,768 | 50,722 | 77,342 | 42,943 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 357,011 | 397,558 | 425,490 | 445,711 | 457,182 | 457,182 | 496,285 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 23,596 | 26,952 | 25,379 | 31,326 | 30,004 | 30,004 | 32,593 | 34,000 | 35,650 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 29,944 | 35,919 | 39,624 | 40,795 | 46,570 | 46,570 | 46,098 | 47,137 | 47,534 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 27,615 | 27,539 | 28,782 | 30,178 | 33,787 | 33,787 | 38,156 | 39,927 | 42,047 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 192,333 | 213,297 | 224,320 | 256,295 | 264,770 | 264,770 | 289,667 | 307,680 | 325,053 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 55,127 | 61,664 | 69,194 | 76,684 | 81,900 | 81,900 | 81,555 | 118,887 | 87,322 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 31,440 | 35,165 | 39,436 | 50,991 | 51,340 | 51,340 | 57,657 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council | | 2,712 | 2,804 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager | | 28,308 | 31,916 | 39,230 | 50,991 | 50,991 | 50,991 | 57,657 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | 420 | 445 | 207 | - | 349 | 349 | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 86,695 | 98,244 | 97,801 | 101,034 | 101,384 | 101,384 | 109,990 | 115,717 | 122,568 |
| 2.1 - Finance | | 86,687 | 98,206 | 97,756 | 101,007 | 101,334 | 101,334 | 109,985 | 115,712 | 122,563 |
| 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Supply Chain Management | | 7 | 37 | 44 | 27 | 50 | 50 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 2.4 - Director: Finance Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 8,005 | 12,827 | 1,898 | 522 | 2,950 | 2,950 | 3,248 | 3,254 | 3,407 |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | | 1,990 | 4,242 | 1,701 | 250 | 197 | 197 | 345 | 239 | 253 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | | 6,011 | 8,582 | 195 | 269 | 2,750 | 2,750 | 2,900 | 3,012 | 3,151 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 200,364 | 214,027 | 243,121 | 250,478 | 255,740 | 255,740 | 274,668 | 296,070 | 317,189 |
| 4.1 - Building Control | | 1,025 | 989 | 1,875 | 1,151 | 1,621 | 1,621 | 1,551 | 1,644 | 1,743 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | | 19,754 | 14,548 | 11,608 | 15,134 | 17,827 | 17,827 | 16,017 | 16,545 | 17,107 |
| 4.3 - Property Services | | 1,127 | 993 | 1,649 | 2,431 | 1,282 | 1,282 | 2,595 | 1,872 | 1,454 |
| 4.4 - Director: Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | | 26,257 | 27,344 | 30,478 | 25,491 | 26,830 | 26,830 | 33,365 | 38,442 | 42,643 |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | | 15,625 | 16,510 | 22,570 | 26,579 | 22,084 | 22,084 | 17,786 | 19,514 | 21,154 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | | - | - | 1,009 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | | 26,210 | 30,870 | 35,055 | 29,949 | 34,295 | 34,295 | 40,743 | 40,773 | 43,516 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | | 1,593 | 1,548 | 6,520 | 2,238 | 2,186 | 2,186 | 1,858 | 199 | 202 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | | 108,774 | 121,225 | 132,357 | 147,505 | 149,615 | 149,615 | 160,753 | 177,081 | 189,370 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 30,508 | 37,295 | 43,234 | 42,686 | 45,768 | 45,768 | 50,722 | 77,342 | 42,943 |
| 5.1 - Director: Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | | 6,792 | 6,986 | 8,561 | 7,986 | 9,567 | 9,567 | 8,094 | 7,607 | 7,948 |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | 244 | 196 | 158 | 148 | 140 | 140 | 183 | 194 | 205 |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | | 323 | 409 | 550 | 523 | 723 | 723 | 600 | 636 | 674 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | | - | - | - | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) | | 6,513 | 4,226 | 5,597 | 1,400 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 9,150 | 35,520 | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | | 7,621 | 17,131 | 20,435 | 23,202 | 21,549 | 21,549 | 21,262 | 21,267 | 21,272 |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | 821 | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | | - | - | 45 | 175 | 130 | 130 | 186 | 197 | 209 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 200 | 204 | 14 | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | | 37 | 24 | 6 | 1 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | | 4,458 | 3,621 | 3,160 | 4,298 | 5,370 | 5,370 | 5,420 | 5,745 | 6,089 |
| 5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts) | | 8 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation | | 4,313 | 3,677 | 4,708 | 4,627 | 5,512 | 5,512 | 5,788 | 6,135 | 6,503 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 357,011 | 397,558 | 425,490 | 445,711 | 457,182 | 457,182 | 496,285 | 554,772 | 553,862 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 23,596 | 26,952 | 25,379 | 31,326 | 30,004 | 30,004 | 32,593 | 34,000 | 35,650 |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council | | 8,240 | 9,054 | 8,951 | 9,486 | 9,562 | 9,562 | 10,602 | 11,180 | 11,698 |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager | | 10,054 | 12,971 | 11,615 | 16,624 | 14,698 | 14,698 | 15,609 | 16,345 | 17,124 |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | 4,115 | 3,550 | 3,499 | 3,802 | 4,263 | 4,263 | 4,882 | 4,892 | 5,156 |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,314 | 1,414 | 1,481 | 1,481 | 1,500 | 1,583 | 1,672 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 29,944 | 35,919 | 39,624 | 40,795 | 46,570 | 46,570 | 46,098 | 47,137 | 47,534 |
| 2.1 - Finance | | 23,499 | 27,517 | 28,924 | 28,934 | 33,726 | 33,726 | 32,551 | 32,837 | 32,426 |
| 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 2,247 | 1,798 | 2,039 | 2,198 | 2,277 | 2,277 | 2,432 | 2,570 | 2,717 |
| 2.3 - Supply Chain Management | | 2,541 | 5,083 | 6,564 | 7,390 | 8,286 | 8,286 | 8,684 | 9,162 | 9,678 |
| 2.4 - Director: Finance Services | | 1,657 | 1,520 | 2,098 | 2,273 | 2,281 | 2,281 | 2,431 | 2,568 | 2,713 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 27,615 | 27,539 | 28,782 | 30,178 | 33,787 | 33,787 | 38,156 | 39,927 | 42,047 |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | | 4,023 | 4,123 | 4,486 | 5,332 | 5,071 | 5,071 | 5,797 | 6,327 | 6,677 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | | 11,054 | 11,363 | 12,456 | 11,298 | 14,986 | 14,986 | 16,075 | 16,333 | 17,159 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | | 3,557 | 3,662 | 4,129 | 4,269 | 4,397 | 4,397 | 4,613 | 4,951 | 5,225 |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 7,163 | 6,497 | 5,936 | 7,191 | 7,180 | 7,180 | 9,423 | 9,938 | 10,470 |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services | | 1,818 | 1,895 | 1,775 | 2,087 | 2,153 | 2,153 | 2,248 | 2,378 | 2,516 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 192,333 | 213,297 | 224,320 | 256,295 | 264,770 | 264,770 | 289,667 | 307,680 | 325,053 |
| 4.1 - Building Control | | 1,847 | 1,994 | 2,133 | 2,253 | 2,431 | 2,431 | 2,889 | 3,062 | 3,242 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | | 1,578 | 1,860 | 1,567 | 1,966 | 4,340 | 4,340 | 3,843 | 2,252 | 2,358 |
| 4.3 - Property Services | | 6,629 | 6,921 | 6,578 | 5,545 | 7,150 | 7,150 | 7,445 | 8,724 | 9,299 |
| 4.4 - Director: Technical Services | | 1,789 | 1,220 | 4,370 | 2,032 | 1,886 | 1,886 | 2,139 | 2,266 | 2,399 |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | | 25,528 | 30,107 | 29,623 | 35,507 | 40,500 | 40,500 | 45,579 | 45,951 | 44,360 |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning | | 3,344 | 1,553 | 3,627 | 4,242 | 4,629 | 4,629 | 4,972 | 5,356 | 5,731 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | | 5,790 | 7,363 | 9,659 | 14,018 | 12,273 | 12,273 | 12,353 | 13,238 | 13,987 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | | 3,143 | 1,218 | 1,296 | 1,777 | 1,911 | 1,911 | 2,064 | 2,183 | 2,320 |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | | 707 | 641 | 884 | 614 | 879 | 879 | 803 | 807 | 842 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | | 16,574 | 19,170 | 17,443 | 20,923 | 21,533 | 21,533 | 21,713 | 23,087 | 24,559 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | | 2,317 | 2,013 | 1,648 | 2,575 | 1,683 | 1,683 | 1,796 | 1,893 | 1,990 |
| 4.12 - Roads | | 26,014 | 27,073 | 28,001 | 29,545 | 29,944 | 29,944 | 33,734 | 36,718 | 39,073 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | | 95,989 | 111,077 | 116,365 | 134,103 | 134,347 | 134,347 | 149,040 | 160,768 | 173,441 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | | 1,085 | 1,088 | 1,126 | 1,195 | 1,266 | 1,266 | 1,300 | 1,375 | 1,452 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 55,127 | 61,664 | 69,194 | 76,684 | 81,900 | 81,900 | 81,555 | 118,887 | 87,322 |
| 5.1 - Director: Community Services | | 1,690 | 1,601 | 2,632 | 3,031 | 3,147 | 3,147 | 3,210 | 3,397 | 3,594 |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | | 6,704 | 6,557 | 6,530 | 8,436 | 9,510 | 9,510 | 8,616 | 9,160 | 9,721 |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | 859 | 1,714 | 3,449 | 3,737 | 3,873 | 3,873 | 4,021 | 4,285 | 4,521 |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | | 709 | 669 | 754 | 1,056 | 1,218 | 1,218 | 1,236 | 1,305 | 1,439 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | | 1,384 | 1,631 | 1,497 | 1,670 | 1,909 | 1,909 | 1,912 | 2,035 | 2,154 |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) | | 6,545 | 4,232 | 5,598 | 1,471 | 2,509 | 2,509 | 1,745 | 35,619 | 103 |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | | 16,954 | 25,844 | 29,356 | 34,364 | 32,987 | 32,987 | 33,317 | 34,122 | 35,141 |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | | 1,286 | 1,028 | 1,916 | 2,512 | 3,694 | 3,694 | 3,535 | 3,332 | 3,513 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | | 9,306 | 8,081 | 7,064 | 8,194 | 8,768 | 8,768 | 10,039 | 10,821 | 11,517 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 2,355 | 3,403 | 3,129 | 3,466 | 4,507 | 4,507 | 4,088 | 4,397 | 4,615 |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | | 856 | 676 | 735 | 1,020 | 1,264 | 1,264 | 1,173 | 1,245 | 1,314 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | | 5,007 | 4,737 | 5,222 | 6,318 | 7,045 | 7,045 | 6,868 | 7,278 | 7,697 |
| 5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koores) | | (0) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation | | 1,471 | 1,487 | 1,311 | 1,410 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,795 | 1,891 | 1,993 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

WC013 Bergvrievier - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 67,800 | 74,040 | 79,313 | 86,624 | 86,224 | 86,224 | 86,224 | 94,702 | 99,606 | 105,583 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 104,412 | 117,047 | 125,118 | 146,330 | 148,440 | 148,440 | 148,440 | 160,568 | 171,885 | 183,938 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 24,348 | 28,752 | 31,980 | 29,944 | 33,540 | 33,540 | 33,540 | 36,807 | 39,940 | 42,633 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 12,876 | 13,398 | 14,494 | 14,960 | 15,465 | 15,465 | 15,465 | 17,762 | 19,489 | 21,127 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 21,286 | 22,238 | 24,134 | 24,751 | 25,725 | 25,725 | 25,725 | 32,567 | 37,988 | 42,533 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1,416 | 1,234 | 1,149 | 1,413 | 1,405 | 1,405 | 1,405 | 1,674 | 1,615 | 1,711 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 6,203 | 7,688 | 5,663 | 6,382 | 7,029 | 7,029 | 7,029 | 7,981 | 8,460 | 8,968 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 7,390 | 7,863 | 4,942 | 5,700 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 5,000 | 5,300 | 5,618 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 9,935 | 18,021 | 21,744 | 23,225 | 21,280 | 21,280 | 21,280 | 21,286 | 21,292 | 21,298 |
| Licences and permits | | 2 | 114 | 103 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 77 | 82 | 87 |
| Agency services | | 4,313 | 3,677 | 4,708 | 4,627 | 5,512 | 5,512 | 5,512 | 5,788 | 6,135 | 6,503 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 62,349 | 63,854 | 74,691 | 68,847 | 72,941 | 72,941 | 72,941 | 73,909 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 7,132 | 5,805 | 7,455 | 8,645 | 9,769 | 9,769 | 9,769 | 11,325 | 11,123 | 11,258 |
| Gains | | 6,336 | 13,635 | 507 | - | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,700 | 2,800 | 2,926 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 335,796 | 377,365 | 396,002 | 421,520 | 434,702 | 434,702 | 434,702 | 472,147 | 536,608 | 535,187 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 122,782 | 129,923 | 134,353 | 145,585 | 153,343 | 153,343 | 153,343 | 166,890 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6,262 | 6,669 | 6,655 | 6,978 | 6,628 | 6,628 | 6,628 | 6,993 | 7,395 | 7,727 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 16,123 | 34,680 | 33,166 | 37,185 | 32,964 | 32,964 | 32,964 | 30,490 | 31,648 | 32,775 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 20,388 | 19,083 | 22,261 | 24,464 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 28,668 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Finance charges | | 15,499 | 15,796 | 15,442 | 18,149 | 17,984 | 17,984 | 17,984 | 19,514 | 21,231 | 22,420 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 2 | 80,291 | 92,751 | 100,415 | 113,800 | 115,540 | 115,540 | 115,540 | 128,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 |
| Inventory consumed | 8 | 15,991 | 17,977 | 17,723 | 15,811 | 17,887 | 17,887 | 17,887 | 17,780 | 18,541 | 19,331 |
| Contracted services | | 22,863 | 20,712 | 24,021 | 28,850 | 36,616 | 36,616 | 36,616 | 38,447 | 70,126 | 34,063 |
| Transfers and Grants | | 5,326 | 6,093 | 5,867 | 6,485 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,797 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 22,686 | 21,685 | 22,530 | 37,971 | 39,199 | 39,199 | 39,199 | 40,287 | 41,823 | 43,515 |
| Losses | | 406 | - | 4,867 | - | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,705 | 2,805 | 2,931 |
| Total Expenditure | | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 7,180 | 11,995 | 8,703 | (13,758) | (22,328) | (22,328) | (22,328) | (15,923) | (11,023) | (2,420) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6 | 20,515 | 20,152 | 19,133 | 23,790 | 22,242 | 22,242 | 22,242 | 23,611 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 700 | - | 9,695 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 1,000 | 4,041 | - | 150 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 120 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 5,585 | 5,708 | 8,500 | 4,983 | 5,898 | 5,898 | 5,898 | 27,321 | 9,368 | 14,533 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 847 | 229 | 359 | 630 | 1,099 | 1,099 | 1,099 | 160 | 1,250 | 1,400 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 7,432 | 9,977 | 8,859 | 5,763 | 7,095 | 7,095 | 7,095 | 27,601 | 10,618 | 15,933 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 88 | 161 | 589 | 40 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 450 | 10 | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 735 | 220 | 1,329 | 2,010 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 960 | 20 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 1,866 | 1,411 | 2,537 | 2,695 | 2,614 | 2,614 | 2,614 | 2,145 | 1,440 | 2,090 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 24,705 | 23,675 | 27,519 | 38,524 | 36,277 | 36,277 | 36,277 | 43,248 | 29,372 | 25,760 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 6,782 | 5,439 | 9,119 | 7,155 | 7,436 | 7,436 | 7,436 | 8,750 | 7,662 | 9,161 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 34,176 | 30,905 | 41,094 | 50,424 | 48,718 | 48,718 | 48,718 | 55,553 | 38,504 | 37,031 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 3,590 | 2,522 | 3,139 | 5,015 | 5,318 | 5,318 | 5,318 | 4,798 | 2,325 | 3,340 |
| Executive and council | | 52 | 80 | 27 | 40 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 140 | 10 | - |
| Finance and administration | | 3,537 | 2,442 | 3,111 | 4,975 | 5,271 | 5,271 | 5,271 | 4,658 | 2,315 | 3,340 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 7,629 | 5,668 | 9,478 | 7,785 | 8,535 | 8,535 | 8,535 | 8,910 | 8,912 | 10,561 |
| Community and social services | | 397 | 1,431 | 4,131 | 1,465 | 2,432 | 2,432 | 2,432 | 1,910 | 2,090 | 1,445 |
| Sport and recreation | | 6,335 | 2,256 | 4,059 | 5,555 | 5,296 | 5,296 | 5,296 | 4,925 | 5,655 | 8,511 |
| Public safety | | 889 | 1,954 | 1,288 | 765 | 807 | 807 | 807 | 1,060 | 1,117 | 545 |
| Housing | | 7 | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,015 | 50 | 60 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 8,568 | 15,438 | 18,208 | 13,244 | 19,327 | 19,327 | 19,327 | 26,260 | 9,515 | 13,393 |
| Planning and development | | 1,778 | 4,232 | 2,233 | 170 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 13,360 | 33 | 35 |
| Road transport | | 6,790 | 11,206 | 15,975 | 13,074 | 19,209 | 19,209 | 19,209 | 12,900 | 9,482 | 13,358 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 21,822 | 17,255 | 19,127 | 30,143 | 22,634 | 22,634 | 22,634 | 43,187 | 28,370 | 25,671 |
| Energy sources | | 5,929 | 5,324 | 8,684 | 4,710 | 4,710 | 4,710 | 4,710 | 8,020 | 7,868 | 8,243 |
| Water management | | 1,083 | 1,769 | 2,595 | 3,497 | 5,361 | 5,361 | 5,361 | 24,250 | 8,320 | 6,966 |
| Waste water management | | 13,410 | 9,356 | 6,403 | 20,232 | 11,472 | 11,472 | 11,472 | 6,230 | 5,712 | 9,656 |
| Waste management | | 1,400 | 807 | 1,446 | 1,704 | 1,092 | 1,092 | 1,092 | 4,688 | 6,470 | 805 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 20,588 | 14,291 | 15,736 | 23,455 | 21,449 | 21,449 | 21,449 | 15,971 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Provincial Government | | 1,060 | 5,862 | 3,397 | 335 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 7,640 | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | 41 | 660 | 400 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 528 | 149 | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 21,648 | 20,193 | 19,793 | 24,190 | 22,480 | 22,480 | 22,480 | 24,139 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| Borrowing | 6 | 6,412 | 6,306 | 14,504 | 14,650 | 15,734 | 15,734 | 15,734 | 40,000 | 16,710 | 15,850 |
| Internally generated funds | | 13,549 | 14,383 | 15,656 | 17,347 | 17,600 | 17,600 | 17,600 | 19,016 | 14,248 | 18,439 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Director: Finance Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 1,000 | 4,041 | - | 150 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 120 | - | - |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | | 1,000 | 4,041 | - | 150 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 120 | - | - |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 5,585 | 5,708 | 8,500 | 4,983 | 5,898 | 5,898 | 5,898 | 27,321 | 9,368 | 14,533 |
| 4.1 - Building Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,840 | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services | | 124 | 102 | 148 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 1,000 | 850 | 1,000 |
| 4.4 - Director: Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | | - | - | - | 750 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 120 | - | 750 |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning | | - | - | - | 480 | - | - | - | 120 | 20 | 20 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | | 2,866 | 1,675 | 2,476 | 708 | 2,726 | 2,726 | 2,726 | 250 | 250 | 1,420 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | | - | - | - | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 400 | - | 500 |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 350 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | | 289 | 95 | 190 | 450 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 7,491 | 50 | 600 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 |
| 4.12 - Roads | | 463 | 50 | 23 | 50 | - | - | - | 2,350 | 1,750 | 3,650 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | | 1,843 | 3,786 | 5,664 | 1,670 | 1,670 | 1,670 | 1,670 | 2,400 | 6,248 | 5,993 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 847 | 229 | 359 | 630 | 1,099 | 1,099 | 1,099 | 160 | 1,250 | 1,400 |
| 5.1 - Director: Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | | 198 | 185 | 233 | 500 | 661 | 661 | 661 | - | 500 | 500 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 16 | 44 | 60 | 30 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 60 | 350 | 400 |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | | 38 | - | 26 | 100 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 100 | - | - |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | | 596 | - | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 500 |
| 5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | 7,432 | 9,977 | 8,859 | 5,763 | 7,095 | 7,095 | 7,095 | 27,601 | 10,618 | 15,933 |

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote

Single-year expenditure appropriation

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | 88 | 161 | 589 | 40 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 450 | 10 | - |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council | 46 | 50 | 17 | 20 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 120 | - | - |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager | 7 | 31 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 10 | - | - |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | 36 | 80 | 562 | - | - | - | - | 310 | - | - |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | 735 | 220 | 1,329 | 2,010 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 960 | 20 | 20 |
| 2.1 - Finance | 735 | 220 | 1,329 | 2,010 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 960 | 20 | 20 |
| 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Supply Chain Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Director: Finance Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 1,866 | 1,411 | 2,537 | 2,695 | 2,614 | 2,614 | 2,614 | 2,145 | 1,440 | 2,090 |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | 736 | 104 | 1,671 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | 27 | 48 | 45 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 10 | 10 | 860 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | 1,088 | 864 | 758 | 2,140 | 2,126 | 2,126 | 2,126 | 2,060 | 1,210 | 1,210 |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | 7 | 342 | 29 | 420 | 426 | 426 | 426 | 20 | 200 | - |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services | 9 | 54 | 33 | 85 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 35 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 24,705 | 23,675 | 27,519 | 38,524 | 36,277 | 36,277 | 36,277 | 43,248 | 29,372 | 25,760 |
| 4.1 - Building Control | 6 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | 63 | 5 | 6 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 4.3 - Property Services | 1,548 | 813 | 769 | 115 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 573 | 25 | 250 |
| 4.4 - Director: Technical Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | 1,400 | 807 | 1,446 | 474 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 4,448 | 6,450 | 35 |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | 678 | 1,486 | 2,763 | 17,933 | 6,686 | 6,686 | 6,686 | 2,040 | 5,259 | 7,483 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | 9,414 | 2,878 | 1,051 | 380 | 934 | 934 | 934 | 2,850 | - | 50 |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | 452 | 3,316 | 113 | 511 | 426 | 426 | 426 | 340 | 3 | 3 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | 607 | 1,502 | 2,131 | 2,437 | 4,623 | 4,623 | 4,623 | 16,318 | 7,840 | 5,936 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | 187 | 172 | 274 | 610 | 523 | 523 | 523 | 440 | 430 | 30 |
| 4.12 - Roads | 6,327 | 11,155 | 15,952 | 13,024 | 19,209 | 19,209 | 19,209 | 10,550 | 7,732 | 9,708 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | 4,047 | 1,402 | 2,937 | 2,840 | 2,840 | 2,840 | 2,840 | 4,720 | 1,070 | 1,700 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | 39 | 136 | 83 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 900 | 550 | 550 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 6,782 | 5,439 | 9,119 | 7,155 | 7,436 | 7,436 | 7,436 | 8,750 | 7,662 | 9,161 |
| 5.1 - Director: Community Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | 60 | 797 | 2,120 | 35 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 20 | - | - |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | 62 | 165 | 911 | 300 | 633 | 633 | 633 | 400 | 450 | 400 |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | 78 | 284 | 867 | 630 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 1,490 | 1,140 | 545 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | 7 | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,015 | 50 | 60 |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | 662 | 986 | 1,182 | 620 | 718 | 718 | 718 | 820 | 1,102 | 530 |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | 227 | 968 | 105 | 145 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 240 | 15 | 15 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | 354 | 1,125 | 1,242 | 2,245 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 1,960 | 2,315 | 1,240 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 4,791 | 959 | 1,727 | 1,330 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 1,925 | 1,380 | 5,161 |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | 5 | - | 473 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | 535 | 128 | 491 | 1,850 | 1,594 | 1,594 | 1,594 | 880 | 1,210 | 1,210 |
| 5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 34,176 | 30,905 | 41,094 | 50,424 | 48,718 | 48,718 | 48,718 | 55,553 | 38,504 | 37,031 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 64,586 | 41,653 | 9,072 | 16,036 | 56,447 | 56,447 | 56,447 | 23,537 | 24,316 | 28,461 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 6,852 | 60,159 | 132,574 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 100,000 | 110,000 | 120,000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 77,277 | 80,664 | 69,398 | 84,440 | 69,397 | 69,397 | 69,397 | 70,064 | 70,790 | 71,573 |
| Other debtors | | 9,277 | 9,237 | 7,612 | 9,237 | 7,612 | 7,612 | 7,612 | 7,643 | 7,676 | 7,711 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 173 | 6 | 2,516 | 6 | 2,516 | 2,516 | 2,516 | 2,516 | 2,516 | 2,516 |
| Inventory | 2 | 2,247 | 2,124 | 1,085 | 2,124 | 1,085 | 1,085 | 1,085 | 1,080 | 1,075 | 1,070 |
| Total current assets | | 160,412 | 193,843 | 222,256 | 181,841 | 207,057 | 207,057 | 207,057 | 204,840 | 216,372 | 231,331 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 446 | 301 | 4,430 | 301 | 4,430 | 4,430 | 4,430 | 4,430 | 4,430 | 4,430 |
| Investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | | 15,025 | 14,927 | 14,903 | 15,097 | 14,922 | 14,922 | 14,922 | 15,898 | 15,874 | 15,849 |
| Investment in Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 373,229 | 404,538 | 454,654 | 454,941 | 483,074 | 483,074 | 483,074 | 536,321 | 552,891 | 573,456 |
| Biological | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible | | 3,849 | 4,155 | 3,808 | 3,733 | 3,921 | 3,921 | 3,921 | 4,185 | 3,835 | 4,269 |
| Other non-current assets | | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 |
| Total non current assets | | 393,003 | 424,375 | 478,249 | 474,527 | 506,801 | 506,801 | 506,801 | 561,288 | 577,484 | 598,458 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 553,415 | 618,217 | 700,505 | 656,368 | 713,858 | 713,858 | 713,858 | 766,128 | 793,857 | 829,789 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | 5,145 | 6,072 | 7,879 | 8,409 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 10,082 | 11,196 | 12,253 |
| Consumer deposits | | 3,665 | 3,885 | 4,319 | 4,325 | 4,719 | 4,719 | 4,719 | 5,114 | 5,509 | 5,904 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 16,961 | 35,275 | 42,269 | 30,556 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 |
| Provisions | | 12,558 | 14,101 | 15,576 | 16,082 | 16,597 | 16,597 | 16,597 | 18,073 | 19,637 | 21,296 |
| Total current liabilities | | 38,329 | 59,333 | 70,043 | 59,372 | 62,497 | 62,497 | 62,497 | 67,034 | 70,108 | 73,217 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 53,048 | 53,521 | 60,841 | 67,396 | 69,160 | 69,160 | 69,160 | 96,411 | 100,811 | 103,352 |
| Provisions | | 97,615 | 103,830 | 129,896 | 117,762 | 142,326 | 142,326 | 142,326 | 154,591 | 167,706 | 181,732 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 150,664 | 157,351 | 190,738 | 185,159 | 211,486 | 211,486 | 211,486 | 251,002 | 268,517 | 285,084 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 188,992 | 216,684 | 260,781 | 244,530 | 273,983 | 273,983 | 273,983 | 318,036 | 338,625 | 358,302 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 364,423 | 401,533 | 439,724 | 411,837 | 439,875 | 439,875 | 439,875 | 448,091 | 455,232 | 471,488 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 333,314 | 370,424 | 408,615 | 376,357 | 408,766 | 408,766 | 408,766 | 416,982 | 424,123 | 440,378 |
| Reserves | 4 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 35,480 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 364,423 | 401,533 | 439,724 | 411,837 | 439,875 | 439,875 | 439,875 | 448,091 | 455,232 | 471,488 |

WC013 Bergvievier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 65,465 | 67,655 | 78,217 | 84,190 | 79,253 | 79,253 | 79,253 | 89,143 | 93,759 | 99,385 |
| Service charges | | 148,525 | 173,841 | 192,602 | 201,765 | 216,439 | 216,439 | 216,439 | 241,842 | 262,661 | 282,917 |
| Other revenue | | 20,257 | 17,331 | 22,570 | 17,642 | 20,769 | 20,769 | 20,769 | 22,932 | 23,029 | 23,639 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 56,920 | 63,956 | 73,741 | 68,195 | 71,526 | 71,526 | 71,526 | 73,909 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 20,515 | 20,193 | 19,793 | 19,442 | 15,153 | 15,153 | 15,153 | 24,139 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| Interest | | 6,203 | 7,688 | 5,663 | 8,760 | 9,685 | 9,685 | 9,685 | 10,433 | 11,059 | 11,723 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (274,506) | (270,099) | (303,115) | (346,548) | (366,540) | (366,540) | (366,540) | (396,866) | (448,652) | (436,541) |
| Finance charges | | (6,615) | (6,528) | (6,569) | (7,206) | (7,206) | (7,206) | (7,206) | (7,802) | (8,779) | (9,174) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (5,323) | (6,088) | (5,505) | (6,485) | (7,009) | (7,009) | (7,009) | (7,797) | (8,143) | (8,510) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 31,440 | 67,949 | 77,397 | 39,755 | 32,071 | 32,071 | 32,071 | 49,932 | 53,991 | 63,118 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 786 | 5,550 | 751 | 504 | 290 | 290 | 290 | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (40,798) | (44,744) | (47,877) | (56,187) | (55,814) | (55,814) | (55,814) | (83,155) | (49,121) | (52,964) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (39,969) | (39,194) | (47,126) | (55,683) | (55,524) | (55,524) | (55,524) | (83,155) | (49,121) | (52,964) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 6,950 | 6,550 | 15,200 | 14,650 | 15,734 | 15,734 | 15,734 | 40,000 | 16,710 | 15,850 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 200 | 220 | 435 | 220 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 395 | 395 | 395 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (5,120) | (5,150) | (6,072) | (8,409) | (7,879) | (7,879) | (7,879) | (10,082) | (11,196) | (12,253) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 2,031 | 1,620 | 9,562 | 6,461 | 8,254 | 8,254 | 8,254 | 30,313 | 5,909 | 3,992 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (6,498) | 30,374 | 39,833 | (9,467) | (15,199) | (15,199) | (15,199) | (2,910) | 10,778 | 14,145 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 77,936 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 95,503 | 141,646 | 141,646 | 141,646 | 126,447 | 123,537 | 134,316 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 141,646 | 86,036 | 126,447 | 126,447 | 126,447 | 123,537 | 134,316 | 148,461 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | 23,776 | 12,833 | 17,631 | 16,654 | 26,165 | 26,165 | 20,165 | 18,455 | 21,021 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 3,410 | 9,094 | 12,337 | 8,894 | 16,028 | 16,028 | 10,890 | 8,877 | 10,748 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 1,882 | 2,533 | 3,383 | 2,420 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 3,500 | 6,028 | 6,923 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 120 | - | (83) | 790 | 2,412 | 2,412 | 1,525 | 500 | 900 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 12,233 | - | - | - | 494 | 494 | 2,500 | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | 750 | 413 | 413 | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 17,844 | 11,627 | 15,637 | 12,854 | 21,647 | 21,647 | 18,415 | 15,405 | 18,571 |
| Community Facilities | | 448 | 766 | 490 | 100 | 101 | 101 | 100 | 200 | 150 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4,938 | 239 | 490 | 2,000 | 2,362 | 2,362 | 1,350 | 2,650 | 2,300 |
| Community Assets | | 5,386 | 1,005 | 979 | 2,100 | 2,463 | 2,463 | 1,450 | 2,850 | 2,450 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | 1,015 | 1,700 | 2,055 | 2,055 | 300 | 200 | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | 1,015 | 1,700 | 2,055 | 2,055 | 300 | 200 | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 3,590 | 9,341 | 12,632 | 11,644 | 17,270 | 17,270 | 12,199 | 9,377 | 11,748 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | 707 | 3,395 | 134 | 585 | 500 | 500 | 605 | 250 | 260 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 5,921 | 5,119 | 8,553 | 4,620 | 4,360 | 4,360 | 7,120 | 6,848 | 7,713 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 1,083 | 1,742 | 2,564 | 3,460 | 5,338 | 5,338 | 27,213 | 8,290 | 6,930 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 12,941 | 5,989 | 6,277 | 19,691 | 11,016 | 11,016 | 7,858 | 3,834 | 8,628 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 1,350 | 659 | 477 | 1,100 | 623 | 623 | 800 | 6,086 | 150 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 25,592 | 26,245 | 30,636 | 41,100 | 39,106 | 39,106 | 55,795 | 34,684 | 35,430 |
| Community Facilities | | 2,640 | 5,661 | 4,033 | 1,455 | 1,907 | 1,907 | 2,015 | 2,495 | 1,600 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 5,651 | 953 | 2,615 | 3,350 | 3,244 | 3,244 | 8,105 | 3,780 | 7,611 |
| Community Assets | | 8,290 | 6,614 | 6,648 | 4,805 | 5,151 | 5,151 | 10,120 | 6,275 | 9,211 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | 50 | 43 | 43 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | 50 | 43 | 43 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 1,399 | 750 | 2,584 | 2,000 | 2,370 | 2,370 | 2,280 | 650 | 750 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 1,399 | 750 | 2,584 | 2,000 | 2,370 | 2,370 | 2,280 | 650 | 750 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 546 | 215 | 576 | 300 | 383 | 383 | 610 | - | 800 |
| Intangible Assets | | 546 | 215 | 576 | 300 | 383 | 383 | 610 | - | 800 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,114 | 924 | 857 | 1,985 | 2,275 | 2,275 | 2,020 | 1,275 | 1,285 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 754 | 950 | 1,618 | 1,384 | 1,603 | 1,603 | 1,951 | 1,132 | 703 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 349 | 695 | 1,258 | 2,383 | 1,880 | 1,880 | 2,070 | 2,185 | 2,801 |
| Transport Assets | | 3,563 | 4,489 | 5,775 | 2,180 | 3,003 | 3,003 | 7,310 | 2,920 | 1,985 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 392,557 | 424,074 | 473,819 | 474,226 | 502,371 | 502,371 | 556,858 | 573,054 | 594,028 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 41,943 | 54,070 | 65,130 | 70,696 | 79,228 | 79,228 | 88,255 | 93,726 | 101,000 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | 8,655 | 9,299 | 13,536 | 13,592 | 13,621 | 13,621 | 13,812 | 13,633 | 13,449 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 38,141 | 42,111 | 47,899 | 51,020 | 50,372 | 50,372 | 55,338 | 59,652 | 64,403 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 57,116 | 67,244 | 68,855 | 56,017 | 71,405 | 71,405 | 96,033 | 101,196 | 104,537 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 83,468 | 72,981 | 76,982 | 103,704 | 84,665 | 84,665 | 89,479 | 89,856 | 94,882 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 21,503 | 23,557 | 34,988 | 9,661 | 26,828 | 26,828 | 18,811 | 15,893 | 10,688 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 250,826 | 269,263 | 307,392 | 304,690 | 326,119 | 326,119 | 361,728 | 373,956 | 388,959 |
| Community Assets | | 34,944 | 36,819 | 41,235 | 46,771 | 44,750 | 44,750 | 52,301 | 55,547 | 61,372 |
| Heritage Assets | | 454 |
| Investment properties | | 15,025 | 14,927 | 14,903 | 15,097 | 14,922 | 14,922 | 15,898 | 15,874 | 15,849 |
| Other Assets | | 26,111 | 23,917 | 26,183 | 28,664 | 27,774 | 27,774 | 29,253 | 29,037 | 28,863 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 3,849 | 4,155 | 3,808 | 3,733 | 3,921 | 3,921 | 4,185 | 3,835 | 4,269 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,831 | 2,072 | 2,849 | 4,181 | 4,482 | 4,482 | 5,883 | 6,363 | 6,796 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 4,141 | 4,093 | 4,540 | 6,341 | 5,276 | 5,276 | 6,352 | 6,431 | 5,997 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 6,339 | 5,049 | 5,177 | 7,709 | 6,304 | 6,304 | 7,530 | 8,560 | 9,990 |
| Transport Assets | | 9,499 | 13,390 | 17,013 | 17,047 | 18,105 | 18,105 | 23,009 | 22,732 | 21,213 |
| Land | | 39,538 | 49,935 | 50,265 | 39,538 | 50,265 | 50,265 | 50,265 | 50,265 | 50,265 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 392,557 | 424,074 | 473,819 | 474,226 | 502,371 | 502,371 | 556,858 | 573,054 | 594,028 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 44,021 | 41,544 | 44,520 | 48,579 | 55,316 | 55,316 | 57,153 | 62,875 | 63,500 |
| Depreciation | 7 | 20,388 | 19,083 | 22,261 | 24,464 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 28,668 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 23,633 | 22,461 | 22,260 | 24,115 | 28,055 | 28,055 | 28,485 | 29,950 | 31,509 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 1,021 | 617 | 774 | 706 | 760 | 760 | 810 | 839 | 870 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | 258 | 202 | 269 | 265 | 390 | 390 | 335 | 351 | 369 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 2,196 | 2,770 | 1,995 | 2,109 | 2,058 | 2,058 | 2,350 | 2,469 | 2,596 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 384 | 586 | 522 | 446 | 561 | 561 | 580 | 606 | 633 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 208 | 224 | 552 | 389 | 522 | 522 | 541 | 565 | 591 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 4,067 | 4,399 | 4,112 | 3,930 | 4,305 | 4,305 | 4,632 | 4,847 | 5,077 |
| Community Facilities | | 9,239 | 7,976 | 7,012 | 8,226 | 8,837 | 8,837 | 10,295 | 10,875 | 11,486 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2,147 | 2,837 | 2,438 | 3,034 | 3,321 | 3,321 | 3,574 | 3,767 | 3,972 |
| Community Assets | | 11,385 | 10,813 | 9,450 | 11,261 | 12,157 | 12,157 | 13,869 | 14,642 | 15,458 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 3,796 | 4,054 | 3,974 | 4,949 | 6,313 | 6,313 | 5,108 | 5,383 | 5,674 |
| Housing | | 7 | 9 | 3 | 16 | 126 | 126 | 59 | 61 | 63 |
| Other Assets | | 3,803 | 4,063 | 3,977 | 4,965 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 5,167 | 5,444 | 5,737 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 693 | 239 | 1,176 | 362 | 401 | 401 | 371 | 386 | 402 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 75 | 19 | 23 | 33 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 687 | 723 | 857 | 854 | 1,141 | 1,141 | 1,042 | 1,087 | 1,135 |
| Transport Assets | | 2,922 | 2,203 | 2,666 | 2,710 | 3,582 | 3,582 | 3,375 | 3,514 | 3,670 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 44,021 | 41,544 | 44,520 | 48,579 | 55,316 | 55,316 | 57,153 | 62,875 | 63,500 |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 69.2% | 43.8% | 54.6% | 40.5% | 59.2% | 59.2% | 50.2% | 50.9% | 56.4% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i> | | 141.3% | 93.8% | 122.6% | 93.1% | 121.2% | 121.2% | 145.8% | 75.9% | 93.4% |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 6.3% | 5.6% | 4.9% | 5.3% | 5.8% | 5.8% | 5.3% | 5.4% | 5.5% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 13.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 13.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 | 9,805 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 | 9,805 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 | 9,805 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 7,458 | 7,542 | 7,657 | 7,753 | 7,753 | 7,753 | 7,908 | 8,066 | 8,193 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 9,558 | 9,642 | 9,757 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 10,008 | 10,166 | 10,293 |
| Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 9,558 | 9,642 | 9,757 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 10,008 | 10,166 | 10,293 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 | 10,736 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 | 10,736 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 | 10,736 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 1,988 | 1,860 | 2,050 | 2,255 | 2,255 | 2,255 | 2,255 | 2,255 | 2,255 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 1,758 | 1,635 | 1,805 | 1,986 | 1,986 | 1,986 | 1,986 | 1,986 | 1,986 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 521 | 1,438 | 1,880 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 1,992 | 1,862 | 2,052 | 2,257 | 2,257 | 2,257 | 2,257 | 2,257 | 2,257 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 1,909 | 2,112 | 2,277 | 2,790 | 2,290 | 2,290 | 2,714 | 2,918 | 3,107 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 2,954 | 3,371 | 3,626 | 3,919 | 3,619 | 3,619 | 3,920 | 4,214 | 4,486 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 373 | 739 | 1,235 | 1,500 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,712 | 1,798 | 1,834 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 4,449 | 5,040 | 5,378 | 6,024 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 6,746 | 7,758 | 8,541 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 9,685 | 11,262 | 12,516 | 14,233 | 12,709 | 12,709 | 15,092 | 16,688 | 17,968 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 163 | 173 | 181 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 201 | 223 | 238 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 1,259 | 2,970 | 3,533 | 6,153 | 8,553 | 8,553 | 5,789 | 6,914 | 7,329 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 6 | 1,259 | 2,970 | 3,533 | 6,153 | 8,553 | 8,553 | 5,789 | 6,914 | 7,329 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 6 | 69,058 | 77,010 | 82,846 | 92,777 | 94,777 | 94,777 | 94,777 | 100,491 | 106,520 | 112,912 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 1,259 | 2,970 | 3,533 | 6,153 | 8,553 | 8,553 | 8,553 | 5,789 | 6,914 | 7,329 |
| Net Property Rates | | 67,800 | 74,040 | 79,313 | 86,624 | 86,224 | 86,224 | 86,224 | 94,702 | 99,606 | 105,583 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | 104,785 | 117,786 | 126,353 | 147,830 | 149,740 | 149,740 | 149,740 | 162,280 | 173,683 | 185,772 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | 373 | 739 | 1,235 | 1,500 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,712 | 1,798 | 1,834 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 104,412 | 117,047 | 125,118 | 146,330 | 148,440 | 148,440 | 148,440 | 160,568 | 171,885 | 183,938 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 6 | 26,256 | 30,864 | 34,257 | 32,734 | 35,830 | 35,830 | 35,830 | 39,521 | 42,858 | 45,740 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 1,909 | 2,112 | 2,277 | 2,790 | 2,290 | 2,290 | 2,290 | 2,714 | 2,918 | 3,107 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 24,348 | 28,752 | 31,980 | 29,944 | 33,540 | 33,540 | 33,540 | 36,807 | 39,940 | 42,633 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 | 15,830 | 16,769 | 18,121 | 18,879 | 19,084 | 19,084 | 19,084 | 21,682 | 23,703 | 25,613 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 2,954 | 3,371 | 3,626 | 3,919 | 3,619 | 3,619 | 3,619 | 3,920 | 4,214 | 4,486 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 12,876 | 13,398 | 14,494 | 14,960 | 15,465 | 15,465 | 15,465 | 17,762 | 19,489 | 21,127 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 6 | 25,734 | 27,278 | 29,512 | 30,775 | 31,225 | 31,225 | 31,225 | 39,313 | 45,746 | 51,074 |
| Total landfill revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | 4,449 | 5,040 | 5,378 | 6,024 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 6,746 | 7,758 | 8,541 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 21,286 | 22,238 | 24,134 | 24,751 | 25,725 | 25,725 | 25,725 | 32,567 | 37,988 | 42,533 |
| Other Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application Fees for Land Usage | | 71 | 49 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 55 | 58 | 61 |
| Administration Fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Breakages and Losses Recovered | | 72 | 11 | 10 | 67 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Building Plan Approval | | 1,025 | 989 | 1,875 | 1,150 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,550 | 1,643 | 1,742 |
| Camping Fees | | 4,291 | 3,575 | 3,137 | 4,211 | 5,081 | 5,081 | 5,081 | 5,387 | 5,710 | 6,052 |
| Cemetery and Burial | | 323 | 409 | 550 | 523 | 723 | 723 | 723 | 600 | 636 | 674 |
| Cleaning and Removal | | 80 | 59 | 131 | 258 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 308 | 326 | 346 |
| Clearance Certificates | | 221 | 230 | 473 | 265 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 530 | 562 |
| Commission | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Charges | | 119 | 39 | 467 | 104 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 110 | 116 | 122 |
| Discounts and Early Settlements | | - | - | - | 1 | 751 | 751 | 751 | 781 | 828 | 878 |
| Entrance Fees | | 123 | 46 | 6 | 6 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Fire Services | | - | 1 | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Incidental Cash Surpluses | | 14 | (5) | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Insurance | | 70 | 75 | 78 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 87 | 92 | 98 |
| Insurance Refund | | 219 | 17 | 252 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 238 | 252 | 267 |
| Instructor fees | | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts | | 16 | 9 | 10 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Municipal Information and Statistics | | 0 | - | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Photocopies and Faxes | | 49 | 43 | 24 | 20 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| Private Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Profit with sale of land held for sale | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of Property | | - | - | - | 1,209 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 1,300 | 500 | - |
| Sale of Refuse Bags | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-division and Consolidation Fees | | 219 | 70 | 135 | 141 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 110 | 117 | 124 |
| Skills Development Levy Refund | | 189 | 124 | 195 | 269 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 200 | 212 | 225 |
| Street Traders | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Cash | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swimming Pools | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tender Documents | | 7 | 37 | 44 | 27 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Valuation Services | | 22 | 26 | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 7,132 | 5,805 | 7,455 | 8,645 | 9,769 | 9,769 | 9,769 | 11,325 | 11,123 | 11,258 |

| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 85,197 | 89,366 | 93,211 | 102,445 | 106,407 | 106,407 | 106,407 | 115,658 | 119,993 | 127,027 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 12,920 | 13,862 | 14,613 | 15,848 | 16,715 | 16,715 | 16,715 | 18,269 | 19,361 | 20,519 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 5,090 | 5,602 | 6,069 | 6,537 | 6,567 | 6,567 | 6,567 | 7,801 | 8,271 | 8,769 |
| Overtime | | 5,009 | 5,251 | 5,156 | 3,683 | 5,626 | 5,626 | 5,626 | 4,783 | 5,069 | 5,373 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 4,341 | 4,882 | 5,318 | 5,652 | 5,854 | 5,854 | 5,854 | 6,952 | 7,367 | 7,810 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 34 | 48 | 47 | - | 61 | 61 | 61 | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| Housing Allowances | | 1,190 | 735 | 878 | 1,041 | 736 | 736 | 736 | 889 | 946 | 1,006 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 5,484 | 5,758 | 5,973 | 6,478 | 7,249 | 7,249 | 7,249 | 8,049 | 8,491 | 8,997 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1,345 | 2,299 | 1,221 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,968 | 2,086 | 2,211 | |
| Long service awards | | 474 | 560 | 525 | 565 | 581 | 581 | 581 | 636 | 664 | 694 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 1,697 | 1,559 | 1,341 | 1,480 | 1,690 | 1,690 | 1,690 | 1,860 | 1,942 | 2,029 |
| sub-total | 5 | 122,782 | 129,923 | 134,353 | 145,585 | 153,343 | 153,343 | 153,343 | 166,890 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 122,782 | 129,923 | 134,353 | 145,585 | 153,343 | 153,343 | 153,343 | 166,890 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 20,388 | 19,083 | 22,261 | 24,464 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 28,668 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Lease amortisation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital asset impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 20,388 | 19,083 | 22,261 | 24,464 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 28,668 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity bulk purchases | | 80,291 | 92,751 | 100,415 | 113,800 | 115,540 | 115,540 | 115,540 | 128,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 80,291 | 92,751 | 100,415 | 113,800 | 115,540 | 115,540 | 115,540 | 128,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 5,326 | 6,093 | 5,867 | 6,485 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,797 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 5,867 | 6,485 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,797 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounting and Auditing | | 1,986 | 1,927 | 2,335 | 1,273 | 3,988 | 3,988 | 3,988 | 3,005 | 3,137 | 3,276 |
| Administrative and Support Staff | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 400 | 418 | 437 |
| Allen Vegetation Control | | - | - | - | 100 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 80 | 84 | 88 |
| Architectural | | 29 | 90 | - | 55 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 57 | 59 | 61 |
| Audio-visual Services | | - | 3 | - | 31 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| Audit Committee | | 76 | 253 | 75 | 179 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 182 | 191 | 200 |
| Building | | 6,513 | 3,863 | 4,865 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Burial Services | | 29 | 31 | 50 | 41 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 80 | 84 | 88 |
| Business and Financial Management | | 84 | 62 | 56 | 103 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 209 | 218 | 228 |
| Catering Services | | 298 | 156 | 110 | 152 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 193 | 199 | 205 |
| Cleaning Services | | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Clearing and Grass Cutting Services | | 218 | 79 | 268 | 396 | 591 | 591 | 591 | 413 | 431 | 450 |
| Collection | | 142 | 16 | (138) | 97 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 150 | 157 | 164 |
| Commissions and Committees | | 24 | 21 | 23 | 92 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 94 | 98 | 103 |
| Communication | | 1,022 | 660 | 613 | 1,061 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 1,106 | 1,155 | 1,207 |
| Drivers Licence Cards | | 311 | 245 | 319 | 319 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 332 | 347 | 363 |
| Ecological | | 123 | 158 | 135 | 240 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 425 | 261 | 273 |
| Engineering | | 230 | 100 | 144 | 1,632 | 3,260 | 3,260 | 3,260 | 1,782 | 35,657 | 143 |
| Event Promoters | | 357 | 315 | 6 | 31 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| Fire Protection | | 18 | 16 | 54 | 160 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 167 | 174 | 182 |
| Graphic Designers | | 11 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | 143 | 147 | 102 | 124 | 663 | 663 | 663 | 629 | 135 | 141 |
| Hygiene Services | | - | - | 39 | 237 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 47 | 49 | 51 |
| Inspection Fees | | 4 | - | 7 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 35 | 37 | 39 |
| Internal Audit | | - | 107 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interior Décor | | - | - | - | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Issue of Summons | | 0 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Laboratory Services | | 407 | 373 | 402 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 595 | 621 | 648 |
| Land and Quantity Surveyors | | 14 | 363 | 787 | 30 | 11 | 11 | 11 | - | - | - |
| Landscaping | | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 418 | 437 |
| Legal Advice and Litigation | | 233 | 251 | 506 | 678 | 641 | 641 | 641 | 738 | 770 | 803 |
| Litter Picking and Street Cleaning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 104 | 109 |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities | | 345 | 304 | 131 | 337 | 1,094 | 1,094 | 1,094 | 290 | 271 | 283 |
| Maintenance of Equipment | | 3,714 | 3,020 | 3,846 | 3,736 | 5,134 | 5,134 | 5,134 | 4,684 | 4,880 | 5,097 |
| Management of Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Medical Examinations | | 6 | 15 | 12 | 30 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Monitoring Of Alarm System | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Occupational Health and Safety | | 1 | 84 | 1 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 17 |
| Organisational | | 902 | 1,051 | 1,035 | 2,050 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 1,836 | 2,304 | 2,408 |
| Pest Control and Fumigation | | 43 | 24 | 20 | 120 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 122 | 128 | 134 |
| Photographer | | - | - | 18 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations | | 10 | 25 | 93 | 82 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 85 | 88 | 91 |
| Prepaid Electricity Vendors | | 309 | 497 | - | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 376 | 393 | 411 |
| Printing Services | | - | - | 142 | - | - | - | - | 270 | 282 | 295 |
| Project Management | | 11 | 9 | 51 | 2,098 | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,900 | 2,000 | 2,000 | - |
| Qualification Verification | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Refuse Removal | | 3,911 | 4,264 | 4,697 | 7,433 | 8,283 | 8,283 | 8,283 | 12,500 | 10,962 | 11,455 |
| Removal of Hazardous Waste | | 170 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs | | - | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | 120 | - | - | - |
| Research and Advisory | | 7 | 352 | 855 | 1,503 | 873 | 873 | 873 | 350 | 365 | 382 |
| Researcher | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Safeguard and Security | | 45 | 36 | 214 | 215 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 458 | 477 | 497 |
| Security Services | | 490 | 532 | 541 | 1,014 | 1,122 | 1,122 | 1,122 | 1,087 | 1,135 | 1,186 |
| Sports and Recreation | | 21 | 26 | 163 | 53 | - | - | - | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Town Planner | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - |
| Traffic Fines Management | | 217 | 1,054 | 1,279 | 1,787 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,462 | 1,526 | 1,595 |
| Valuer and Assessors | | 293 | 118 | 102 | 251 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 1,472 | 284 | 296 |
| Veterinary Services | | 71 | 62 | 62 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 63 | 66 | 69 |
| Total contracted services | | 22,863 | 20,712 | 24,021 | 28,850 | 36,616 | 36,616 | 36,616 | 38,447 | 70,126 | 34,063 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing | 1,116 | 917 | 1,036 | 1,060 | 1,284 | 1,284 | 1,284 | 1,170 | 1,223 | 1,277 | |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold | 545 | 529 | 368 | 605 | 795 | 795 | 795 | 662 | 692 | 672 | |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees | 672 | 669 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 840 | 877 | 916 | |
| Bursaries (Employees) | 55 | 65 | 73 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 250 | 261 | 273 | |
| Commission | 2,172 | 2,456 | 1,977 | 2,400 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,501 | 2,611 | 2,728 | |
| Communication | 2,640 | 2,488 | 2,750 | 3,113 | 3,108 | 3,108 | 3,108 | 3,242 | 3,388 | 3,542 | |
| Courier and Delivery Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Deeds | 15 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 17 | |
| Entertainment | 127 | 32 | 19 | 26 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 54 | 55 | 56 | |
| External Audit Fees | 2,859 | 2,823 | 3,192 | 3,344 | 3,298 | 3,298 | 3,298 | 3,300 | 3,445 | 3,600 | |
| External Computer Service | 1,190 | 750 | 2,290 | 1,206 | 1,457 | 1,457 | 1,457 | 1,498 | 1,563 | 1,631 | |
| Full Time Union Representative | 104 | 118 | 121 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 127 | 133 | 139 | |
| Hire Charges | 515 | 263 | 339 | 595 | 713 | 713 | 713 | 662 | 690 | 721 | |
| Insurance Underwriting | 1,002 | 1,440 | 1,828 | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,296 | 3,434 | 3,581 | |
| Land Alienation Costs | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| Leaverships and Internships | 722 | 759 | 257 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 208 | 217 | 227 | |
| Leases | 209 | 201 | 210 | 220 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 286 | 299 | 313 | |
| Licences | 293 | 271 | 281 | 337 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 358 | 372 | 387 | |
| Printing, Publications and Books | 601 | 499 | 347 | 684 | 682 | 682 | 682 | 429 | 447 | 465 | |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription | 1,256 | 1,237 | 1,365 | 1,481 | 1,493 | 1,493 | 1,493 | 1,559 | 1,625 | 1,695 | |
| Registration Fees | 385 | 171 | 193 | 263 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 160 | 162 | 164 | |
| Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites | - | - | 167 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 2,000 | 2,088 | 2,182 | |
| Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites (movement in provision) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2,000) | (2,088) | (2,182) | |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees | 172 | 217 | 163 | 250 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 210 | - | - | |
| Resettlement Cost | 35 | 121 | - | 41 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 73 | 76 | 79 | |
| Municipal Services | 1,275 | 1,634 | 1,862 | 8,554 | 8,809 | 8,809 | 8,809 | 9,322 | 9,734 | 10,171 | |
| Servitudes and Land Surveys | 23 | 16 | 40 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 200 | 209 | 218 | |
| Signage | 134 | 218 | 193 | 329 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 294 | 344 | 264 | |
| Skills Development Fund Levy | 962 | 871 | 921 | 1,160 | 1,178 | 1,178 | 1,178 | 1,207 | 1,257 | 1,314 | |
| Travel Agency and Visa's | 39 | 42 | - | 30 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
| Travel and Subsistence | 2,219 | 1,194 | 365 | 812 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 915 | 921 | 949 | |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing | 558 | 447 | 596 | 1,275 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,155 | 1,204 | 1,255 | |
| Vehicle Tracking | 178 | 201 | 167 | 237 | 267 | 267 | 267 | 274 | 284 | 294 | |
| Wet Fuel | - | - | - | 4,082 | 4,123 | 4,123 | 4,123 | 5,042 | 5,264 | 5,502 | |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 616 | 1,025 | 624 | 904 | 904 | 904 | 904 | 942 | 983 | 1,027 | |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 22,686 | 21,685 | 22,530 | 37,971 | 39,199 | 39,199 | 39,199 | 40,287 | 41,823 | 43,515 |
| by Expenditure Item | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 13,489 | 13,483 | 11,675 | 12,608 | 13,392 | 13,392 | 13,392 | 14,819 | 15,709 | 16,650 | |
| Inventory Consumed | 4,352 | 4,618 | 4,196 | 4,310 | 5,008 | 5,008 | 5,008 | 4,486 | 4,676 | 4,876 | |
| Contracted Services | 4,376 | 3,483 | 4,607 | 4,693 | 7,007 | 7,007 | 7,007 | 6,245 | 6,510 | 6,800 | |
| Other Expenditure | 1,416 | 876 | 1,781 | 2,503 | 2,647 | 2,647 | 2,647 | 2,935 | 3,055 | 3,183 | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 23,633 | 22,461 | 22,260 | 24,115 | 28,055 | 28,055 | 28,055 | 28,485 | 29,950 | 31,509 |
| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | 3,398 | 4,067 | 4,713 | 6,386 | 7,386 | 7,386 | 7,386 | 7,000 | 7,308 | 7,637 | |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | 12,593 | 13,910 | 13,010 | 9,425 | 10,501 | 10,501 | 10,501 | 10,780 | 11,233 | 11,694 | |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | | 15,991 | 17,977 | 17,723 | 15,811 | 17,887 | 17,887 | 17,780 | 18,541 | 19,331 | |

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Ref | Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | Vote 2 - Finance | Vote 3 - Corporate Services | Vote 4 - Technical Services | Vote 5 - Community Services | Total |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | 94,702 | – | – | – | 94,702 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | – | 160,568 | – | 160,568 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | 36,807 | – | 36,807 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | – | 17,762 | – | 17,762 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | – | – | – | 32,567 | – | 32,567 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 150 | – | – | 1,292 | 232 | 1,674 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | 7,981 | – | – | – | 7,981 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | 5,000 | – | – | – | 5,000 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | – | – | – | 100 | 21,186 | 21,286 |
| Licences and permits | | – | – | 60 | – | 17 | 77 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | 5,788 | 5,788 |
| Other revenue | | 1 | 757 | 368 | 3,903 | 6,296 | 11,325 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 57,506 | 1,550 | – | 5,170 | 9,683 | 73,909 |
| Gains | | – | – | 2,700 | – | – | 2,700 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 57,657 | 109,990 | 3,128 | 258,170 | 43,202 | 472,147 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 8,708 | 23,419 | 21,830 | 67,666 | 45,267 | 166,890 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6,993 | – | – | – | – | 6,993 |
| Debt impairment | | – | 7,690 | – | 5,582 | 17,218 | 30,490 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 60 | 352 | 982 | 23,246 | 4,028 | 28,668 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | 4,463 | 14,853 | 198 | 19,514 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | – | – | – | 128,498 | – | 128,498 |
| Inventory consumed | | 1,614 | 227 | 497 | 13,562 | 1,880 | 17,780 |
| Contracted services | | 1,191 | 7,962 | 2,765 | 19,391 | 7,139 | 38,447 |
| Transfers and Grants | | 7,797 | – | – | – | – | 7,797 |
| Other expenditure | | 6,230 | 6,448 | 4,919 | 16,865 | 5,825 | 40,287 |
| Losses | | – | – | 2,700 | 5 | – | 2,705 |
| Total Expenditure | | 32,593 | 46,098 | 38,156 | 289,667 | 81,555 | 488,069 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 25,064 | 63,893 | (35,028) | (31,498) | (38,353) | (15,923) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | – | – | 120 | 15,971 | 7,520 | 23,611 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | 528 | – | 528 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 25,064 | 63,893 | (34,908) | (14,999) | (30,833) | 8,216 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 123,316 | 141,287 | 126,094 | 184,046 | 141,839 | 141,839 | 141,839 | 155,778 | 170,934 | 187,274 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | (46,038) | (60,622) | (56,696) | (99,606) | (72,442) | (72,442) | (72,442) | (85,714) | (100,144) | (115,701) |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 77,277 | 80,664 | 69,398 | 84,440 | 69,397 | 69,397 | 69,397 | 70,064 | 70,790 | 71,573 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | 40,952 | 45,930 | 60,622 | 82,658 | 56,696 | 56,696 | 56,696 | 72,442 | 85,714 | 100,144 |
| Contributions to the provision | | 10,133 | 18,737 | 10,160 | 16,948 | 15,746 | 15,746 | 15,746 | 13,272 | 14,430 | 15,557 |
| Bad debts written off | | (5,047) | (4,045) | (14,087) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance at end of year | | 46,038 | 60,622 | 56,696 | 99,606 | 72,442 | 72,442 | 72,442 | 85,714 | 100,144 | 115,701 |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 129 | 150 | 160 | 160 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 147 | 142 |
| System Input Volume | | 3,419 | 4,077 | 4,705 | 6,386 | 7,386 | 7,386 | 7,386 | 7,000 | 7,308 | 7,637 |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases | | 3,419 | 4,077 | 4,705 | 6,386 | 7,386 | 7,386 | 7,386 | 7,000 | 7,308 | 7,637 |
| Natural Sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Authorised Consumption | 6 | (3,398) | (4,067) | (4,713) | (6,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,000) | (7,308) | (7,637) |
| Billed Authorised Consumption | | (3,398) | (4,067) | (4,713) | (6,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,000) | (7,308) | (7,637) |
| Billed Metered Consumption | | (3,398) | (4,067) | (4,713) | (6,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,000) | (7,308) | (7,637) |
| Free Basic Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidised Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Water | | (3,398) | (4,067) | (4,713) | (6,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,386) | (7,000) | (7,308) | (7,637) |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Free Basic Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidised Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unbilled Authorised Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | (5) |
| Apparent losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unauthorised Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Real losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | (5) |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | (5) |
| Non-revenue Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | (5) |
| Closing Balance Water | | 150 | 160 | 152 | 160 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 147 | 142 | 137 |
| Consumables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Rated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 2,490 | 1,879 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 932 |
| Acquisitions | | 7,529 | 10,082 | 7,954 | 9,062 | 10,273 | 10,273 | 10,273 | 10,443 | 10,884 | 11,333 |
| Issues | | (8,140) | (10,017) | (8,966) | (9,062) | (10,273) | (10,273) | (10,273) | (10,443) | (10,884) | (11,333) |
| Adjustments | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated | | 1,879 | 1,944 | 932 | 1,944 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 932 |
| Zero Rated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 483 | 218 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisitions | | 4,188 | 3,695 | 4,024 | 363 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 337 | 349 | 361 |
| Issues | | (4,453) | (3,893) | (4,045) | (363) | (228) | (228) | (228) | (337) | (349) | (361) |
| Adjustments | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated | | 218 | 20 | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables | | 2,247 | 2,124 | 1,085 | 2,124 | 1,085 | 1,085 | 1,085 | 1,080 | 1,075 | 1,070 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 554,468 | 601,366 | 664,618 | 704,032 | 720,006 | 720,006 | 720,006 | 801,551 | 850,672 | 902,837 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 181,239 | 196,828 | 209,964 | 249,091 | 236,932 | 236,932 | 236,932 | 265,230 | 297,781 | 329,381 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 373,229 | 404,538 | 454,654 | 454,941 | 483,074 | 483,074 | 483,074 | 536,321 | 552,891 | 573,456 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 5,145 | 6,072 | 7,879 | 8,409 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 10,082 | 11,196 | 12,253 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 5,145 | 6,072 | 7,879 | 8,409 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 10,082 | 11,196 | 12,253 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 15,829 | 29,671 | 32,464 | 30,556 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 |
| Other creditors | 11 | 13 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 1,121 | 5,033 | 8,753 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT | - | 557 | 1,049 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Trade and other payables | 16,961 | 35,275 | 42,269 | 30,556 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 | 33,765 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 53,048 | 53,521 | 60,841 | 67,396 | 69,160 | 69,160 | 69,160 | 96,411 | 100,811 | 103,352 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 53,048 | 53,521 | 60,841 | 67,396 | 69,160 | 69,160 | 69,160 | 96,411 | 100,811 | 103,352 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | 32,732 | 27,979 | 32,627 | 35,549 | 37,677 | 37,677 | 37,677 | 41,846 | 46,261 | 50,938 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | 59,642 | 70,432 | 91,179 | 76,022 | 97,991 | 97,991 | 97,991 | 105,312 | 113,180 | 121,636 |
| Long-Service Awards | 5,241 | 5,419 | 6,090 | 6,191 | 6,658 | 6,658 | 6,658 | 7,433 | 8,265 | 9,158 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | 97,615 | 103,830 | 129,896 | 117,762 | 142,326 | 142,326 | 142,326 | 154,591 | 167,706 | 181,732 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | 310,832 | 333,314 | 370,424 | 365,925 | 408,615 | 408,615 | 408,615 | 408,766 | 416,982 | 424,123 |
| GRAP adjustments | - | 4,923 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance | 310,832 | 338,237 | 370,424 | 365,925 | 408,615 | 408,615 | 408,615 | 408,766 | 416,982 | 424,123 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 28,395 | 32,188 | 38,191 | 10,432 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | (5,914) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments | (0) | 0 | 0 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 333,314 | 370,424 | 408,615 | 376,357 | 408,766 | 408,766 | 408,766 | 416,982 | 424,123 | 440,378 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 |
| Capital replacement | 30,849 | 30,849 | 30,849 | 35,220 | 30,849 | 30,849 | 30,849 | 30,849 | 30,849 | 30,849 |
| Self-insurance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Reserves | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 35,480 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 31,109 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 364,423 | 401,533 | 439,724 | 411,837 | 439,875 | 439,875 | 439,875 | 448,091 | 455,232 | 471,488 |

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| 1.1: To budget strategically | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S101 | | 2,712 | 2,804 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S102 | | 4,466 | 3,621 | 3,160 | 4,298 | 5,370 | 5,370 | 5,420 | 5,745 | 6,089 |
| 1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S103 | | 121,017 | 138,744 | 137,228 | 152,297 | 155,128 | 155,128 | 170,550 | 181,121 | 193,477 |
| 1.4: Client focussed service delivery | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S104 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S105 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6: To communicate effectively with the public | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S106 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework | SG2: Sustainable service delivery | S201 | | 196,619 | 210,497 | 233,077 | 244,658 | 250,651 | 250,651 | 268,664 | 292,355 | 313,790 |
| 3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S301 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S302 | | 420 | 445 | 207 | - | 349 | 349 | - | - | - |
| 3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S303 | | 1,593 | 1,548 | 6,520 | 2,238 | 2,186 | 2,186 | 1,858 | 199 | 202 |
| 3.4: To alleviate poverty | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S304 | | - | - | - | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S401 | | 480 | 424 | 223 | 624 | 582 | 582 | 381 | 404 | 428 |
| 4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergvriër | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S402 | | 12,256 | 22,038 | 25,693 | 28,357 | 27,789 | 27,789 | 27,655 | 28,043 | 28,454 |
| 4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and opportunities for youth development | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S403 | | 6,792 | 6,986 | 8,561 | 7,986 | 9,567 | 9,567 | 8,094 | 7,607 | 7,948 |
| 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S501 | | 8,664 | 6,208 | 9,120 | 4,982 | 5,342 | 5,342 | 13,296 | 39,036 | 3,197 |
| 5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S502 | | 1,990 | 4,242 | 1,701 | 250 | 197 | 197 | 345 | 239 | 253 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 357,011 | 397,558 | 425,490 | 445,711 | 457,182 | 457,182 | 496,285 | 554,772 | 553,862 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
| 1.1: To budget strategically | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S1O1 | | 10,487 | 10,853 | 10,987 | 11,681 | 11,834 | 11,834 | 13,030 | 13,746 | 14,411 | |
| 1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S1O2 | | 6,664 | 6,263 | 7,321 | 8,591 | 9,329 | 9,329 | 9,299 | 9,846 | 10,410 | |
| 1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S1O3 | | 59,548 | 68,932 | 71,355 | 77,719 | 85,378 | 85,378 | 90,017 | 92,797 | 95,490 | |
| 1.4: Client focussed service delivery | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S1O4 | | - | - | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S1O5 | | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,314 | 1,414 | 1,481 | 1,481 | 1,500 | 1,583 | 1,672 | |
| 1.6: To communicate effectively with the public | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S1O6 | | 138 | 55 | 43 | 75 | 44 | 44 | 61 | 64 | 67 | |
| 2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework | SG2: Sustainable service delivery | S2O1 | | 154,500 | 175,756 | 183,980 | 214,710 | 220,617 | 220,617 | 240,628 | 253,820 | 267,708 | |
| 3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S3O1 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S3O2 | | 4,115 | 3,550 | 3,499 | 3,802 | 4,263 | 4,263 | 4,007 | 3,975 | 4,197 | |
| 3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S3O3 | | 26,014 | 27,073 | 28,001 | 29,545 | 29,944 | 29,944 | 33,734 | 36,718 | 39,073 | |
| 3.4: To alleviate poverty | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S3O4 | | 1,384 | 1,631 | 1,497 | 1,670 | 1,909 | 1,909 | 1,912 | 2,035 | 2,154 | |
| 4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S4O1 | | 13,376 | 13,873 | 14,377 | 16,417 | 18,412 | 18,412 | 19,320 | 20,748 | 21,967 | |
| 4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S4O2 | | 25,454 | 32,182 | 39,596 | 46,615 | 47,144 | 47,144 | 48,065 | 49,403 | 51,411 | |
| 4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S4O3 | | 6,704 | 6,557 | 6,530 | 8,436 | 9,510 | 9,510 | 8,616 | 9,160 | 9,721 | |
| 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S5O1 | | 15,021 | 13,146 | 14,309 | 9,269 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 12,078 | 47,405 | 12,644 | |
| 5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S5O2 | | 4,023 | 4,123 | 4,486 | 5,332 | 5,191 | 5,191 | 5,797 | 6,327 | 6,677 | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | 1 | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| 1.1: To budget strategically | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G101 | | 1,954 | 1,148 | 3,770 | 7,522 | 7,209 | 7,209 | 2,070 | 668 | 629 |
| 1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G102 | | - | - | 2,647 | 1,700 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,000 | 250 | 300 |
| 1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G103 | | 1,088 | 916 | 841 | 1,640 | 1,837 | 1,837 | 2,060 | 1,210 | 2,060 |
| 1.4: Client focussed service delivery | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G104 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G105 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6: To communicate effectively with the public | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G106 | | - | - | 660 | 350 | - | - | 180 | - | - |
| 2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework | SG2: Sustainable service delivery | G201 | | 28,158 | 27,924 | 30,020 | 36,660 | 36,060 | 36,060 | 64,140 | 37,561 | 38,909 |
| 3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | G301 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | G302 | | 1,025 | 4,041 | 1,418 | 1,300 | 1,248 | 1,248 | 620 | 700 | 700 |
| 3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | G303 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4: To alleviate poverty | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | G304 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | G401 | | 6,635 | 2,771 | 5,378 | 5,485 | 5,538 | 5,538 | 10,015 | 6,695 | 8,856 |
| 4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | G402 | | 1,029 | 2,201 | 1,462 | 1,055 | 1,047 | 1,047 | 1,060 | 1,117 | 545 |
| 4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | G403 | | 60 | 797 | 2,120 | 35 | 443 | 443 | 20 | - | - |
| 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | G501 | | 1,660 | 1,016 | 1,555 | 440 | 682 | 682 | 1,990 | 920 | 966 |
| 5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | G502 | | - | 70 | 81 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 6.3% | 5.7% | 5.6% | 6.1% | 5.7% | 5.7% | 5.7% | 6.1% | 5.9% | 6.4% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 7.5% | 6.7% | 6.7% | 7.5% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 7.4% | 7.6% | 7.6% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 34.8% | 31.7% | 50.4% | 45.8% | 47.2% | 47.2% | 47.2% | 67.8% | 54.0% | 46.2% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 170.5% | 172.0% | 195.6% | 190.0% | 222.3% | 222.3% | 222.3% | 309.9% | 324.1% | 332.2% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 4.2 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 4.2 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing % | | 92.8% | 94.5% | 98.5% | 94.5% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 96.7% | 96.6% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 92.7% | 94.5% | 98.5% | 94.5% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 96.7% | 96.6% | 96.6% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 26.0% | 23.9% | 21.2% | 22.3% | 19.3% | 19.3% | 19.3% | 17.9% | 15.9% | 16.1% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 22.2% | 29.1% | 22.9% | 35.5% | 26.7% | 26.7% | 26.7% | 27.3% | 25.1% | 22.7% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 9,727 | 6,805 | 10,169 | 11,682 | 11,682 | 11,682 | 11,682 | 12,850 | 12,850 | 12,850 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 11.8% | 8.3% | 12.3% | 10.9% | 10.9% | 10.9% | 10.9% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 161 | 271 | 349 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 380 | 380 | 380 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 9.4% | 13.2% | 15.9% | 13.0% | 13.0% | 13.0% | 13.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 36.6% | 34.4% | 33.9% | 34.5% | 35.3% | 35.3% | 35.3% | 35.3% | 32.5% | 34.5% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 38.4% | 36.2% | 35.6% | 36.2% | 36.8% | 36.8% | 36.8% | 36.8% | 33.8% | 35.9% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 7.0% | 6.0% | 5.6% | 5.7% | 6.5% | 6.5% | 6.5% | 6.0% | 5.6% | 5.9% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 10.7% | 9.2% | 9.5% | 10.1% | 10.4% | 10.4% | 10.4% | 10.2% | 10.1% | 10.2% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 21.3 | 26.7 | 18.7 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 17.6 | 17.9 | 17.8 | 18.9 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 37.4% | 35.0% | 28.8% | 30.8% | 25.6% | 25.6% | 25.6% | 23.3% | 21.9% | 20.6% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 3.1 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.9 |

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | 67 | 67 | 67 | 72 | 74 | 74 | 74 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Unemployment | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | 1, 12 | | | | | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,793 |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | 362 | 362 | 362 | 362 | 362 | 362 | 362 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | 2,613 | 2,613 | 2,613 | 2,613 | 2,613 | 2,613 | 2,613 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | 4,272 | 4,272 | 4,272 | 4,272 | 4,272 | 4,272 | 4,272 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | 4,158 | 4,158 | 4,158 | 4,158 | 4,158 | 4,158 | 4,158 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | 2,670 | 2,670 | 2,670 | 2,670 | 2,670 | 2,670 | 2,670 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,736 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | 1716.48 | 1716.48 | 1716.48 | 1992.00 | 1992.00 | 1992.00 | 1992.00 |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | 67 | 67 | 67 | 72 | 74 | 74 | 74 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | | | | 10,737 | 10,737 | 10,737 | 10,737 | 10,737 | 10,737 | 10,737 |
| Informal | | | | | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Total number of households | | | | | | 10,766 | 10,766 | 10,766 | 10,766 | 10,766 | 10,766 | 10,766 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 6 | | | | | 5.3% | | | 4.1% | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | 10.3% | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | 7.5% | | | 7.0% | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | 7.4% | | | 2.3% | 4.9% | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | 0.0% | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | 0.0% | | | 1.5% | | | |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | 7 | | | | | 96.5% | | 96.0% | 93.5% | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | 100.0% | | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | 100.0% | | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | 96.0% | 96.0% | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | | Ref. | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------|--|------|--|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast |
| | | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Water: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 | 9,805 |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 | 9,805 |
| 9 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 | 9,805 |
| | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 7,458 | 7,542 | 7,657 | 7,753 | 7,753 | 7,753 | 7,908 | 8,066 | 8,193 |
| | | | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 9,558 | 9,642 | 9,757 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 10,008 | 10,166 | 10,293 |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 9,558 | 9,642 | 9,757 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 9,853 | 10,008 | 10,166 | 10,293 |
| | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Energy: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 | 10,736 |
| | | | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 | 10,736 |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 | 10,736 |
| | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|---------|---|
| DoRA operating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List operating grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List capital grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trend | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | 445 | 3,035 | (6,252) | (1) | (9,330) | 759 | 819 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 335,796 | 377,365 | 396,002 | 421,520 | 434,702 | 434,702 | 434,702 | 472,147 | 536,608 | 535,187 | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 | |
| Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) | | 7,180 | 11,995 | 8,703 | (13,758) | (22,328) | (22,328) | (22,328) | (15,923) | (11,023) | (2,420) | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) | | | | | | | | | 123,537 | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue | | | 12.4% | 4.9% | 6.4% | 3.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.6% | 13.7% | (0.3%) | |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue | | | 9.2% | 7.1% | 9.2% | (0.5%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 9.8% | 5.2% | 6.0% | |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue | | | 12.1% | 6.9% | 17.0% | 1.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.2% | 7.0% | 7.0% | |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges | | | 10.7% | 7.7% | 10.0% | 2.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 10.7% | 7.7% | 7.3% | |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure | | | 11.2% | 6.0% | 12.4% | 5.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.8% | 12.2% | (1.8%) | |
| % Increase in Employee Costs | | | 5.8% | 3.4% | 8.4% | 5.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.8% | 4.4% | 5.9% | |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | 15.5% | 8.3% | 13.3% | 1.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 11.2% | 8.0% | 8.0% | |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) | | | | 358273.6185 | 359470.0617 | | | | 394538.3333 | | | |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) | | | | 511895.3415 | 536753.8462 | | | | 537923.0769 | | | |
| R&M % of PPE | | 6.3% | 5.6% | 4.9% | 5.3% | 5.8% | 5.8% | | 5.3% | 5.4% | 5.5% | |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 13.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | | 13.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue | | 7.0% | 13.6% | 12.1% | 12.3% | 10.7% | 10.7% | | 8.9% | 8.6% | 8.3% | |
| Capital Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000) | | 13,549 | 14,383 | 15,656 | 17,347 | 17,600 | 17,600 | 17,600 | 19,016 | 14,248 | 18,439 | |
| Borrowing (R'000) | | 6,412 | 6,306 | 14,504 | 14,650 | 15,734 | 15,734 | 15,734 | 40,000 | 16,710 | 15,850 | |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000) | | 21,648 | 20,193 | 19,793 | 24,190 | 22,480 | 22,480 | 22,480 | 24,139 | 18,163 | 18,675 | |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding | | 67.9% | 69.5% | 51.9% | 54.2% | 52.8% | 52.8% | 52.8% | 32.2% | 46.0% | 53.8% | |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding | | 32.1% | 30.5% | 48.1% | 45.8% | 47.2% | 47.2% | 47.2% | 67.8% | 54.0% | 46.2% | |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding | | 52.0% | 49.4% | 39.6% | 43.1% | 40.3% | 40.3% | 40.3% | 29.0% | 37.0% | 35.3% | |
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) | | 41,608 | 40,882 | 49,953 | 56,187 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 | |
| Asset Renewal | | 28,808 | 17,895 | 27,281 | 22,779 | 33,034 | 33,034 | 33,034 | 41,784 | 25,002 | 29,886 | |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure | | 69.2% | 43.8% | 54.6% | 40.5% | 59.2% | 59.2% | 59.2% | 50.2% | 50.9% | 56.4% | |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other | | 89.8% | 88.6% | 93.1% | 87.7% | 89.9% | 89.9% | 89.9% | 91.3% | 91.6% | 91.8% | |
| Cash Coverage Ratio | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating (2009/10) | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating | | 6.3% | 5.7% | 5.6% | 6.1% | 5.7% | 5.7% | 5.7% | 6.1% | 5.9% | 6.4% | |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure | | 34.8% | 31.7% | 50.4% | 45.8% | 47.2% | 47.2% | 47.2% | 67.8% | 54.0% | 46.2% | |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 99,901 | 114,238 | 142,804 | 102,391 | 134,762 | 134,762 | 134,762 | 133,670 | 145,335 | 160,421 | |
| Free Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share | | 23.4% | 25.0% | 22.6% | 27.9% | 24.9% | 24.9% | | 26.2% | 26.7% | 26.5% | |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) | | 0.5% | 0.9% | 1.1% | 1.7% | 2.4% | 2.4% | | 1.5% | 1.6% | 1.6% | |
| High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 335,796 | 377,365 | 396,002 | 421,520 | 434,702 | 434,702 | 434,702 | 472,147 | 536,608 | 535,187 | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | 328,616 | 365,370 | 387,299 | 435,278 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement | | 7,180 | 11,995 | 8,703 | (13,758) | (22,328) | (22,328) | (22,328) | (15,923) | (11,023) | (2,420) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing | | 99,901 | 114,238 | 142,804 | 102,391 | 134,762 | 134,762 | 134,762 | 133,670 | 145,335 | 160,421 | |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) | | 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗ | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC013 Bergvrievier - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. | |
|---|-----|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| Current Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 10,792 | 120 | 380 | 1,267 | 184 | 555 | 67 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 264 | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | 80 000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Land & Impr. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.010463 | 0.011508 | 0.011508 | 0.002093 | | 0.010463 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | 65,450 | 3,482 | 9,659 | 14,172 | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 8,770 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | 415 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC013 Bergvriervier - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. | |
|---|-----|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 11,051 | 125 | 404 | 1,375 | 184 | 555 | 67 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 264 | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | 80,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Land & Impr. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.011352 | 0.012486 | 0.012486 | 0.002384 | | 0.011352 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | 69,377 | 3,691 | 10,226 | 15,022 | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | 8,770 | | | | | 4,150 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| General residential rebate | | 5,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption:</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 0 - 5 houses on property | | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% |
| 6 -10 houses on property | | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| 11-15 houses on property | | 3% | 3% | 3% | 3% | 3% | 3% | 3% |
| 16 -20 houses on property | | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |
| >20 houses on property | | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| If electricity provided to worker's houses | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| If water is provided to worker's houses | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| If sewer is provided to worker's houses | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| If refuse is removed from worker's houses | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| If school on property | | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% |
| If sport facilities on property | | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% |
| If transport is provided to workers | | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% |
| If training is provided to workers | | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Residential</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | | 46.64 | 49.44 | 51.71 | 57.08 | 62.12 | 62.12 | 62.12 |
| 0 - 6 | | 6.59 | 6.99 | 7.31 | 7.64 | 8.29 | 8.29 | 8.29 |
| 7 - 13 | | 13.95 | 14.79 | 15.47 | 16.16 | 17.54 | 17.54 | 17.54 |
| 14 - 20 | | 16.55 | 17.54 | 18.35 | 19.18 | 20.81 | 20.81 | 20.81 |
| 21 - 35 | | 20.65 | 21.89 | 22.90 | 23.93 | 25.96 | 25.96 | 25.96 |
| 36 - 50 | | 25.03 | 26.53 | 27.75 | 29.00 | 31.47 | 31.47 | 31.47 |
| 51 + | | 33.36 | 35.36 | 36.99 | 38.65 | 41.94 | 41.94 | 41.94 |
| <i>Business</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | | | 49.44 | 51.71 | 57.08 | 62.12 | 62.12 | 62.12 |
| 0 - 6 | | 46.64 | 6.99 | 7.31 | 7.64 | 8.29 | 8.29 | 8.29 |
| 7 - 20 | | 6.59 | 14.09 | 14.73 | 15.40 | 20.21 | 20.21 | 20.21 |
| 21 - 50 | | 13.29 | 14.09 | 14.73 | 15.40 | 21.69 | 21.69 | 21.69 |
| 51 - 100 | | 13.29 | 16.22 | 16.97 | 17.73 | 23.82 | 23.82 | 23.82 |
| 101 - 200 | | 15.30 | 17.05 | 17.83 | 18.63 | 24.94 | 24.94 | 24.94 |
| 201 - 1000 | | 16.08 | 17.94 | 18.76 | 19.61 | 23.82 | 23.82 | 23.82 |
| 1000 - 1500 | | 16.92 | 15.24 | 15.94 | 16.66 | 21.69 | 21.69 | 21.69 |
| 1501 - 2000 | | 14.38 | 12.93 | 13.53 | 14.14 | 17.01 | 17.01 | 17.01 |
| 2000 + | | 12.20 | | 11.46 | 11.98 | 15.31 | 15.31 | 15.31 |
| <i>Flat Rate</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 0-500 | | 7.39 | 7.83 | 8.20 | 8.56 | 9.29 | 9.29 | 9.29 |
| 501+ | | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12.59 | 13.66 | 13.66 | 13.66 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert blocks as applicable] | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert blocks as applicable] | | | | | | | | |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Frame | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 % incr. | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 508.61 | 539.15 | 571.52 | 597.26 | 597.26 | 597.26 | 8.5% | 648.01 | 693.37 | 741.91 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 193.38 | 218.66 | 232.26 | 266.14 | 266.14 | 266.14 | 7.8% | 286.90 | 307.27 | 329.09 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1,565.00 | 1,501.24 | 1,594.05 | 1,826.62 | 1,826.62 | 1,826.62 | 7.8% | 1,969.07 | 2,108.87 | 2,258.60 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 46.64 | 49.44 | 54.79 | 57.08 | 57.08 | 57.08 | 8.8% | 62.12 | 66.78 | 71.12 |
| Water: Consumption | | 459.56 | 487.13 | 509.54 | 532.47 | 532.47 | 532.47 | 8.5% | 577.73 | 621.06 | 661.43 |
| Sanitation | | 142.00 | 150.13 | 157.35 | 164.48 | 164.48 | 164.48 | 10.0% | 180.88 | 194.45 | 207.08 |
| Refuse removal | | 192.00 | 203.48 | 212.84 | 222.63 | 222.63 | 222.63 | 24.9% | 278.02 | 319.72 | 351.70 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| sub-total | | 3,107.19 | 3,149.22 | 3,332.34 | 3,666.69 | 3,666.69 | 3,666.69 | 9.2% | 4,002.73 | 4,311.53 | 4,620.93 |
| VAT on Services | | 389.79 | 391.56 | 413.94 | 454.67 | 454.67 | 454.67 | 8.6% | 493.98 | 542.72 | 581.85 |
| Total large household bill: | | 3,496.98 | 3,540.78 | 3,746.28 | 4,121.36 | 4,121.36 | 4,121.36 | 9.1% | 4,496.71 | 4,854.25 | 5,202.78 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 1.3% | 5.8% | 10.0% | - | - | 9.1% | 9.1% | 8.0% | 7.2% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 360.11 | 381.74 | 404.65 | 422.88 | 422.88 | 422.88 | 8.5% | 458.81 | 490.93 | 525.29 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 193.38 | 218.66 | 232.26 | 266.14 | 266.14 | 266.14 | 7.8% | 286.90 | 307.27 | 329.09 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 643.00 | 675.33 | 717.19 | 821.81 | 821.81 | 821.81 | 7.8% | 885.89 | 948.79 | 1,016.15 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 46.64 | 49.44 | 54.79 | 57.08 | 57.08 | 57.08 | 8.8% | 62.12 | 66.78 | 71.12 |
| Water: Consumption | | 356.31 | 377.70 | 395.06 | 412.84 | 412.84 | 412.84 | 8.5% | 447.93 | 481.53 | 512.82 |
| Sanitation | | 142.00 | 150.13 | 157.35 | 164.48 | 164.48 | 164.48 | 10.0% | 180.88 | 194.45 | 207.08 |
| Refuse removal | | 192.00 | 203.48 | 212.84 | 222.63 | 222.63 | 222.63 | 24.9% | 278.02 | 319.72 | 351.70 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| sub-total | | 1,933.44 | 2,056.46 | 2,174.14 | 2,367.87 | 2,367.87 | 2,367.87 | 9.8% | 2,600.55 | 2,809.46 | 3,013.26 |
| VAT on Services | | 236.00 | 251.25 | 265.24 | 286.00 | 286.00 | 286.00 | (3.8%) | 275.18 | 347.78 | 373.19 |
| Total small household bill: | | 2,169.44 | 2,307.71 | 2,439.38 | 2,653.87 | 2,653.87 | 2,653.87 | 8.4% | 2,875.73 | 3,157.24 | 3,386.45 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 6.4% | 5.7% | 8.8% | - | - | 8.4% | 8.4% | 9.8% | 7.3% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 211.61 | 224.32 | 237.79 | 248.50 | 248.50 | 248.50 | 8.5% | 269.61 | 288.48 | 308.68 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 354.00 | 395.16 | 392.22 | 449.43 | 449.43 | 449.43 | 7.8% | 484.50 | 518.90 | 555.74 |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 213.50 | 226.31 | 236.72 | 247.37 | 247.37 | 247.37 | 8.5% | 268.40 | 288.53 | 307.28 |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| sub-total | | 779.11 | 845.79 | 866.73 | 945.30 | 945.30 | 945.30 | 8.2% | 1,022.51 | 1,095.91 | 1,171.70 |
| VAT on Services | | 85.13 | 93.22 | 94.34 | 109.25 | 109.25 | 109.25 | 15.1% | 125.80 | 121.11 | 129.45 |
| Total small household bill: | | 864.24 | 939.01 | 961.07 | 1,054.55 | 1,054.55 | 1,054.55 | 8.9% | 1,148.31 | 1,217.03 | 1,301.16 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 8.7% | 2.3% | 9.7% | - | - | 8.9% | 8.9% | 6.0% | 6.9% |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | | 6,852 | 60,159 | 132,574 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 100,000 | 110,000 | 120,000 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 6,852 | 60,159 | 132,574 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 100,000 | 110,000 | 120,000 |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | 6,852 | 60,159 | 132,574 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 100,000 | 110,000 | 120,000 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|--|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ABSA | | | call | yes | fixed interest rate | 4.30% | | | | 61,422 | 532 | (61,954) | - | - |
| Nedbank | | | Fixed | yes | fixed interest rate | 4.56% | | 19 July 2021 | | 30,607 | 67 | (30,675) | - | - |
| Nedbank | | | Fixed | yes | fixed interest rate | 4.70% | | 13 September 2021 | | 30,409 | 286 | (30,695) | - | 0 |
| Standard Bank | | | Fixed | yes | fixed interest rate | 4.65% | | 13 September 2021 | | 10,135 | 94 | (10,229) | - | - |
| Nedbank | | | Fixed | yes | fixed interest rate | 4.89% | | 18 January 2022 | | - | 727 | (30,727) | 30,000 | - |
| ABSA | | | call | yes | fixed interest rate | 4.50% | | | | - | 285 | (10,000) | 20,000 | 10,285 |
| ABSA | | | Fixed | yes | fixed interest rate | 5.03% | | 12 June 2022 | | - | 1,151 | - | 50,000 | 51,151 |
| Standard Bank | | | Fixed | yes | fixed interest rate | 5.03% | | 12 June 2022 | | - | 1,150 | - | 50,000 | 51,150 |
| Nedbank | | | Fixed | yes | fixed interest rate | 4.60% | | 25 April 2022 | | - | 140 | - | 30,000 | 30,140 |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 132,574 | | (174,281) | 180,000 | 142,725 |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | 132,574 | | (174,281) | 180,000 | 142,725 |

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 47,652 | 51,840 | 62,106 | 58,238 | 58,238 | 58,238 | 63,914 | 67,469 | 72,961 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 41,390 | 45,025 | 55,355 | 50,990 | 50,990 | 50,990 | 57,506 | 62,388 | 67,754 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 3,951 | 2,478 | 2,143 | 2,632 | 2,632 | 2,632 | 2,786 | 2,878 | 2,975 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | | 1,413 | 1,422 | 2,135 | 2,075 | 2,075 | 2,075 | 1,662 | - | - |
| Financial Management Grant | | 898 | 1,349 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | | - | 1,493 | 714 | 130 | 130 | 130 | - | 652 | 682 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 208 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 411 | - | - |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA) | | - | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 16,540 | 12,551 | 9,914 | 9,677 | 13,483 | 13,483 | 9,823 | 43,224 | 8,043 |
| Libraries | | 7,195 | 7,060 | 5,496 | 7,917 | 9,034 | 9,034 | 8,033 | 7,564 | 7,903 |
| Department of Human Settlements | | 8,562 | 4,201 | 4,142 | 1,400 | 2,139 | 2,139 | 1,650 | 35,520 | - |
| Maintenance of Roads | | 93 | - | - | 110 | 110 | 110 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| Financial Management Support Grant | | 690 | 330 | - | - | 600 | 600 | - | - | - |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant | | - | 360 | 275 | 250 | 400 | 400 | - | - | - |
| Public Employment Support Grant | | - | - | - | - | 1,200 | 1,200 | - | - | - |
| Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19 | | - | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 634 | 512 | 75 | 280 | 442 | 442 | 172 | 201 | - |
| <i>Heist op den Berg</i> | | 634 | 512 | 75 | 280 | 442 | 442 | 172 | 201 | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 64,827 | 64,902 | 72,094 | 68,195 | 72,163 | 72,163 | 73,909 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 19,455 | 16,777 | 20,831 | 19,107 | 19,107 | 19,107 | 15,971 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 15,803 | 12,070 | 12,158 | 12,502 | 12,502 | 12,502 | 13,231 | 13,667 | 14,132 |
| Financial Management Grant | | 652 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | | 3,000 | 4,507 | 2,286 | 870 | 870 | 870 | - | 4,348 | 4,543 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 6,388 | 5,736 | 5,736 | 5,736 | 2,739 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,060 | 6,377 | 2,978 | 335 | 339 | 339 | 7,640 | - | - |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project | | 1,000 | 4,500 | 1,000 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Libraries | | 60 | 797 | 1,978 | 35 | 39 | 39 | 20 | - | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | - | 830 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 250 | - | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |
| Support Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Department of Human Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,500 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 41 | 660 | 400 | 238 | 238 | 528 | 149 | - |
| <i>Heist op den Berg</i> | | - | 41 | 660 | 400 | 238 | 238 | 528 | 149 | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 20,515 | 23,195 | 24,469 | 19,842 | 19,684 | 19,684 | 24,139 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 85,341 | 88,097 | 96,563 | 88,037 | 91,847 | 91,847 | 98,048 | 129,057 | 99,679 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 47,652 | 51,840 | 62,106 | 58,890 | 58,589 | 58,589 | 63,914 | 67,469 | 72,961 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 41,390 | 45,025 | 55,355 | 50,990 | 50,990 | 50,990 | 57,506 | 62,388 | 67,754 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 3,951 | 2,478 | 2,143 | 2,632 | 2,983 | 2,983 | 2,786 | 2,878 | 2,975 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | | 1,413 | 1,422 | 2,135 | 2,075 | 2,075 | 2,075 | 1,662 | - | - |
| Financial Management Grant | | 898 | 1,349 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | | - | 1,493 | 714 | 130 | 130 | 130 | - | 652 | 682 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 208 | 1,513 | 860 | 860 | 411 | - | - |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA) | | - | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 13,930 | 11,724 | 12,349 | 9,677 | 13,877 | 13,877 | 9,823 | 43,224 | 8,043 |
| Libraries | | 6,635 | 6,116 | 6,546 | 7,917 | 9,034 | 9,034 | 8,033 | 7,564 | 7,903 |
| Department of Human Settlements | | 6,513 | 4,226 | 5,597 | 1,400 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 1,650 | 35,520 | - |
| Maintenance of Roads | | 93 | 97 | - | 110 | 110 | 110 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| Financial Management Support Grant | | 690 | 330 | - | - | 600 | 600 | - | - | - |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant | | - | 355 | 206 | 250 | 494 | 494 | - | - | - |
| Public Employment Support Grant | | - | - | - | - | 1,200 | 1,200 | - | - | - |
| Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19 | | - | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 767 | 290 | 236 | 280 | 475 | 475 | 172 | 201 | - |
| <i>Heist op den Berg</i> | | 767 | 290 | 236 | 280 | 475 | 475 | 172 | 201 | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 62,349 | 63,854 | 74,691 | 68,847 | 72,941 | 72,941 | 73,909 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 19,455 | 14,291 | 15,736 | 23,455 | 21,449 | 21,449 | 15,971 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 15,803 | 12,070 | 9,465 | 12,502 | 14,843 | 14,843 | 13,231 | 13,667 | 14,132 |
| Financial Management Grant | | 652 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | | 3,000 | 2,020 | 4,763 | 870 | 870 | 870 | - | 4,348 | 4,543 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 1,508 | 10,083 | 5,736 | 5,736 | 2,739 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,060 | 5,862 | 3,397 | 335 | 793 | 793 | 7,640 | - | - |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project | | 1,000 | 4,041 | 1,418 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Libraries | | 60 | 797 | 1,978 | 35 | 493 | 493 | 20 | - | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | - | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 204 | - | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |
| Department of Human Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,500 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 41 | 660 | 400 | 238 | 238 | 528 | 149 | - |
| <i>Heist op den Berg</i> | | - | 41 | 660 | 400 | 238 | 238 | 528 | 149 | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 20,515 | 20,193 | 19,793 | 24,190 | 22,480 | 22,480 | 24,139 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 82,864 | 84,046 | 94,484 | 93,037 | 95,421 | 95,421 | 98,048 | 129,057 | 99,679 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Cash Transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>POMA</i> | | 1,360 | 1,442 | 700 | 1,457 | 1,457 | 1,457 | 1,457 | 1,518 | 1,585 | 1,656 |
| <i>Toerisme: Organisasie BR</i> | | 2,035 | 2,350 | 1,920 | 2,173 | 2,213 | 2,213 | 2,213 | 2,344 | 2,447 | 2,557 |
| <i>Museums: PB & PV</i> | | 485 | 513 | 588 | 528 | 558 | 558 | 558 | 550 | 574 | 600 |
| <i>Museums: VD</i> | | 25 | 27 | 29 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| <i>Sportforum</i> | | 277 | 343 | 300 | 300 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 315 | 329 | 344 |
| <i>SPCA</i> | | 78 | 82 | 235 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 208 | 217 | 227 |
| <i>BEMF</i> | | 143 | 542 | 450 | 567 | 567 | 567 | 567 | 800 | 835 | 873 |
| <i>Bergrivier Canoe Marathon</i> | | 57 | 60 | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 63 | 66 | 69 |
| <i>Velddrif Animal Welfare</i> | | 103 | 109 | 54 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| <i>Piketberg Animal Welfare</i> | | - | 30 | 8 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | - | - | - |
| <i>St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust</i> | | 41 | 43 | 48 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 51 | 53 | 55 |
| <i>External Bursaries</i> | | 360 | 355 | 206 | 250 | 494 | 494 | 494 | - | - | - |
| <i>Verlorenvlei Art Festival</i> | | 3 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Bursaries (non-employees)</i> | | 299 | 191 | 244 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 313 | 327 | 342 |
| <i>Boland Cricket</i> | | 60 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| <i>Redelinghuys Neighbourhood Watch</i> | | - | - | 500 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 261 | 273 |
| <i>Sport Trust</i> | | - | - | 151 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Boland Rugby</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 157 | 164 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | 5,326 | 6,093 | 5,433 | 6,273 | 6,687 | 6,687 | 6,687 | 6,622 | 6,913 | 7,224 |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Social Relief - Covid 19 Feeding of Homeless</i> | | - | - | 362 | 132 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 100 | 104 | 109 |
| <i>Social Relief - Indigent Dwelling Restoration</i> | | - | - | 72 | 80 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 200 | 209 | 218 |
| <i>Ward Committee Projects</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 875 | 917 | 959 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | 434 | 212 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 1,175 | 1,230 | 1,286 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 5,867 | 6,485 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,797 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 5,867 | 6,485 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,009 | 7,797 | 8,143 | 8,510 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 1 | 4,782 | 5,158 | 5,129 | 5,449 | 5,393 | 5,393 | 5,895 | 6,123 | 6,399 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 350 | 319 | 253 | 247 | 176 | 176 | 133 | 198 | 207 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 614 | 662 | 745 | 725 | 515 | 515 | 407 | 449 | 469 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 516 | 530 | 528 | 557 | 531 | 531 | 558 | 625 | 652 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 6,262 | 6,669 | 6,655 | 6,978 | 6,628 | 6,628 | 6,993 | 7,395 | 7,727 |
| % increase | 4 | | 6.5% | (0.2%) | 4.9% | (5.0%) | | 5.5% | 5.7% | 4.5% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 4,557 | 4,316 | 5,504 | 5,904 | 5,418 | 5,418 | 6,122 | 6,491 | 6,880 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 734 | 591 | 630 | 598 | 678 | 678 | 716 | 759 | 803 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 93 | 85 | 106 | 102 | 115 | 115 | 149 | 158 | 167 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 587 | 835 | 1,100 | 1,015 | 1,021 | 1,021 | 1,159 | 1,229 | 1,303 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 5 | 7 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 309 | 176 | 202 | 202 | 174 | 174 | 158 | 167 | 177 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 95 | 138 | 163 | 253 | 257 | 257 | 279 | 298 | 317 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6,380 | 6,148 | 7,710 | 8,073 | 7,667 | 7,667 | 8,583 | 9,102 | 9,647 |
| % increase | 4 | | (3.6%) | 25.4% | 4.7% | (5.0%) | | 6.3% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 80,640 | 85,050 | 87,707 | 96,541 | 100,990 | 100,990 | 109,536 | 113,502 | 120,147 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 12,186 | 13,271 | 13,983 | 15,250 | 16,038 | 16,038 | 17,553 | 18,602 | 19,716 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 4,997 | 5,517 | 5,963 | 6,435 | 6,452 | 6,452 | 7,652 | 8,113 | 8,602 |
| Overtime | | 5,009 | 5,251 | 5,156 | 3,683 | 5,626 | 5,626 | 4,783 | 5,069 | 5,373 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 3,753 | 4,047 | 4,218 | 4,637 | 4,833 | 4,833 | 5,793 | 6,138 | 6,507 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 29 | 41 | 42 | - | 56 | 56 | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 881 | 560 | 677 | 840 | 562 | 562 | 731 | 779 | 829 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 5,390 | 5,620 | 5,809 | 6,225 | 6,992 | 6,992 | 7,770 | 8,193 | 8,680 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1,345 | 2,299 | 1,221 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,968 | 2,086 | 2,211 |
| Long service awards | | 474 | 560 | 525 | 565 | 581 | 581 | 636 | 664 | 694 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 1,697 | 1,559 | 1,341 | 1,480 | 1,690 | 1,690 | 1,860 | 1,942 | 2,029 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 116,402 | 123,775 | 126,642 | 137,513 | 145,676 | 145,676 | 158,307 | 165,114 | 174,816 |
| % increase | 4 | | 6.3% | 2.3% | 8.6% | 5.9% | | 8.7% | 4.3% | 5.9% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 129,044 | 136,592 | 141,007 | 152,563 | 159,971 | 159,971 | 173,883 | 181,611 | 192,190 |
| | | | 5.8% | 3.2% | 8.2% | 4.9% | | 8.7% | 4.4% | 5.8% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 129,044 | 136,592 | 141,007 | 152,563 | 159,971 | 159,971 | 173,883 | 181,611 | 192,190 |
| % increase | 4 | | 5.8% | 3.2% | 8.2% | 4.9% | | 8.7% | 4.4% | 5.8% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 122,782 | 129,923 | 134,353 | 145,585 | 153,343 | 153,343 | 166,890 | 174,216 | 184,463 |

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------|-----|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 724,000 | - | 43,000 | | | 767,000 |
| Chief Whip | | | - | - | - | | | - |
| Executive Mayor | | | 590,000 | 89,000 | 269,000 | | | 948,000 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 543,000 | - | 224,000 | | | 767,000 |
| Executive Committee | | | 1,343,000 | - | 86,000 | | | 1,429,000 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 2,695,000 | 44,000 | 343,000 | | | 3,082,000 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 5,895,000 | 133,000 | 965,000 | | | 6,993,000 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 1,609,000 | 402,000 | 64,000 | - | | 2,075,000 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 1,257,000 | 32,000 | 338,000 | - | | 1,627,000 |
| Technical Director | | | 1,257,000 | 32,000 | 338,000 | - | | 1,627,000 |
| Corporate Services Director | | | 905,000 | 204,000 | 518,000 | - | | 1,627,000 |
| Community Services Director | | | 1,094,000 | 195,000 | 338,000 | - | | 1,627,000 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 6,122,000 | 865,000 | 1,596,000 | - | | 8,583,000 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | 12,017,000 | 998,000 | 2,561,000 | - | | 15,576,000 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | | Ref | 2020/21 | | | Current Year 2021/22 | | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | |
|---|-------|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number | | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | 13 | 13 | - | 13 | 13 | - | 13 | 13 | - |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| Other Managers | 7 | | 11 | 10 | - | 10 | 10 | - | 11 | 10 | - |
| Professionals | | | 35 | 35 | - | 35 | 34 | - | 35 | 34 | - |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| <i>Water</i> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | | 23 | 23 | - | 23 | 22 | - | 23 | 22 | - |
| Technicians | | | 30 | 30 | - | 33 | 31 | 1 | 34 | 30 | 1 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 7 | 6 | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| <i>Water</i> | | | 5 | 5 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | | 3 | 3 | - | 5 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | 112 | 83 | - | 89 | 78 | 4 | 106 | 86 | 2 |
| Service and sales workers | | | 10 | 10 | - | 13 | 12 | - | 14 | 11 | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Craft and related trades | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | 26 | 26 | - | 32 | 29 | - | 32 | 30 | - |
| Elementary Occupations | | | 176 | 176 | - | 188 | 175 | - | 186 | 177 | - |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | | 418 | 388 | - | 418 | 386 | 6 | 436 | 395 | 4 |
| % increase | | | | | | | (0.5%) | | 4.3% | 2.3% | (33.3%) |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | | 403 | 372 | - | 405 | 373 | 6 | 423 | 382 | 4 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | 48 | 46 | - | 45 | 42 | - | 47 | 43 | - |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - |

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 18,175 | 6,828 | 6,920 | 6,836 | 6,861 | 6,940 | 6,998 | 7,000 | 6,988 | 6,998 | 6,970 | 7,188 | 94,702 | 99,606 | 105,583 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 16,057 | 14,451 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 12,845 | 14,451 | 160,568 | 171,885 | 183,938 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 2,189 | 2,612 | 3,012 | 2,773 | 2,740 | 2,712 | 5,049 | 3,547 | 3,299 | 3,443 | 3,201 | 2,231 | 36,807 | 39,940 | 42,633 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 1,419 | 1,489 | 1,571 | 1,522 | 1,448 | 1,393 | 1,577 | 1,485 | 1,464 | 1,467 | 1,469 | 1,458 | 17,762 | 19,489 | 21,127 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 2,631 | 2,660 | 2,789 | 2,682 | 2,658 | 2,653 | 2,876 | 2,726 | 2,760 | 2,703 | 2,735 | 2,693 | 32,567 | 37,988 | 42,533 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 1,674 | 1,615 | 1,711 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 479 | 559 | 592 | 560 | 565 | 677 | 656 | 638 | 705 | 795 | 878 | 878 | 7,981 | 8,460 | 8,968 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 300 | 350 | 371 | 351 | 354 | 424 | 411 | 400 | 442 | 498 | 550 | 550 | 5,000 | 5,300 | 5,618 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 813 | 806 | 1,554 | 1,776 | 1,923 | 1,901 | 1,968 | 1,632 | 1,594 | 2,591 | 2,561 | 2,168 | 21,286 | 21,292 | 21,298 |
| Licences and permits | | 1 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 13 | 3 | 18 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 77 | 82 | 87 |
| Agency services | | 441 | 478 | 484 | 531 | 445 | 843 | 754 | 417 | 432 | 270 | 338 | 354 | 5,788 | 6,135 | 6,503 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 22,415 | 1,239 | 1,445 | 622 | 622 | 21,498 | 622 | 622 | 12,729 | 8,037 | 622 | 3,436 | 73,909 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Other revenue | | 273 | 548 | 894 | 1,279 | 1,166 | 1,226 | 771 | 985 | 968 | 1,268 | 746 | 1,201 | 11,325 | 11,123 | 11,258 |
| Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,700 | 2,700 | 2,800 | 2,926 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 65,332 | 32,159 | 32,619 | 31,922 | 31,781 | 53,254 | 34,684 | 32,447 | 44,373 | 41,064 | 33,063 | 39,449 | 472,147 | 536,608 | 535,187 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 12,445 | 12,716 | 13,672 | 13,249 | 20,758 | 13,287 | 13,661 | 12,963 | 12,983 | 13,697 | 13,625 | 13,833 | 166,890 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 581 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 565 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 6,993 | 7,395 | 7,727 |
| Debt impairment | | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 30,490 | 31,648 | 32,775 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 28,668 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Finance charges | | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 1,626 | 19,514 | 21,231 | 22,420 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 1,115 | 15,615 | 16,530 | 12,584 | 9,909 | 10,331 | 8,974 | 10,451 | 11,253 | 9,912 | 11,183 | 10,644 | 128,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 |
| Inventory consumed | | 732 | 791 | 1,187 | 2,005 | 1,012 | 1,442 | 1,357 | 1,460 | 1,863 | 726 | 2,571 | 2,635 | 17,780 | 18,541 | 19,331 |
| Contracted services | | 1,394 | 3,388 | 2,838 | 2,684 | 3,007 | 3,026 | 2,391 | 3,465 | 3,216 | 3,991 | 3,863 | 5,183 | 38,447 | 70,126 | 34,063 |
| Transfers and Grants | | 89 | 2,047 | 238 | 36 | 716 | 180 | 84 | 170 | 1,215 | 738 | 1,349 | 936 | 7,797 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Other expenditure | | 4,627 | 1,992 | 2,805 | 2,757 | 2,885 | 4,240 | 3,951 | 2,267 | 3,008 | 8,200 | 3,467 | 89 | 40,287 | 41,823 | 43,515 |
| Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,705 | 2,705 | 2,805 | 2,931 |
| Total Expenditure | | 27,539 | 43,690 | 44,411 | 40,455 | 45,428 | 39,645 | 37,559 | 37,896 | 40,678 | 44,405 | 43,198 | 43,166 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 37,793 | (11,530) | (11,792) | (8,533) | (13,647) | 13,609 | (2,875) | (5,449) | 3,695 | (3,341) | (10,135) | (3,718) | (15,923) | (11,023) | (2,420) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 296 | 296 | 1,812 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 4,210 | 296 | 14,928 | 23,611 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 528 | 149 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 38,133 | (11,191) | (9,936) | (8,193) | (13,307) | 13,948 | (2,535) | (5,109) | 4,035 | 913 | (9,796) | 11,254 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 38,133 | (11,191) | (9,936) | (8,193) | (13,307) | 13,948 | (2,535) | (5,109) | 4,035 | 913 | (9,796) | 11,254 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 17,452 | 976 | 1,137 | 497 | 497 | 16,740 | 497 | 497 | 9,917 | 6,266 | 497 | 2,686 | 57,657 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 19,442 | 7,800 | 7,973 | 7,845 | 7,871 | 8,573 | 8,129 | 8,117 | 8,466 | 8,545 | 8,461 | 8,768 | 109,990 | 115,717 | 122,568 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 12 | 20 | 44 | 47 | 51 | 44 | 41 | 42 | 39 | 79 | 32 | 2,796 | 3,248 | 3,254 | 3,407 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 24,407 | 21,936 | 22,582 | 20,760 | 20,591 | 21,983 | 23,110 | 21,439 | 22,046 | 25,794 | 21,008 | 29,012 | 274,668 | 296,070 | 317,189 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 4,359 | 1,766 | 2,739 | 3,112 | 3,112 | 6,253 | 3,247 | 2,692 | 4,245 | 4,633 | 3,404 | 11,159 | 50,722 | 77,342 | 42,943 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 65,672 | 32,499 | 34,475 | 32,262 | 32,121 | 53,593 | 35,024 | 32,787 | 44,713 | 45,318 | 33,402 | 54,420 | 496,285 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 2,121 | 3,780 | 2,159 | 1,996 | 3,009 | 2,321 | 2,174 | 1,999 | 3,203 | 3,450 | 3,524 | 2,857 | 32,593 | 34,000 | 35,650 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 3,445 | 3,519 | 3,662 | 3,572 | 4,708 | 3,871 | 3,740 | 3,621 | 3,688 | 4,736 | 3,999 | 3,536 | 46,098 | 47,137 | 47,534 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 2,753 | 2,636 | 2,825 | 2,775 | 3,773 | 2,963 | 2,928 | 2,725 | 2,806 | 3,531 | 3,013 | 5,426 | 38,156 | 39,927 | 42,047 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 13,114 | 27,550 | 29,256 | 25,668 | 25,503 | 23,825 | 22,122 | 23,157 | 24,487 | 25,255 | 25,735 | 23,996 | 289,667 | 307,680 | 325,053 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 6,106 | 6,205 | 6,509 | 6,443 | 8,435 | 6,665 | 6,595 | 6,393 | 6,494 | 7,432 | 6,927 | 7,352 | 81,555 | 118,887 | 87,322 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 27,539 | 43,690 | 44,411 | 40,455 | 45,428 | 39,645 | 37,559 | 37,896 | 40,678 | 44,405 | 43,198 | 43,166 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 38,133 | (11,191) | (9,936) | (8,193) | (13,307) | 13,948 | (2,535) | (5,109) | 4,035 | 913 | (9,796) | 11,254 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 38,133 | (11,191) | (9,936) | (8,193) | (13,307) | 13,948 | (2,535) | (5,109) | 4,035 | 913 | (9,796) | 11,254 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 37,038 | 8,957 | 9,336 | 8,619 | 8,631 | 25,584 | 8,836 | 8,853 | 18,619 | 15,087 | 9,165 | 14,421 | 173,145 | 182,993 | 194,931 |
| Executive and council | | 17,452 | 976 | 1,137 | 497 | 497 | 16,740 | 497 | 497 | 9,917 | 6,266 | 497 | 2,686 | 57,657 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| Finance and administration | | 19,586 | 7,980 | 8,200 | 8,123 | 8,134 | 8,844 | 8,339 | 8,356 | 8,703 | 8,821 | 8,668 | 11,735 | 115,488 | 120,604 | 127,176 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 3,918 | 1,289 | 2,255 | 2,581 | 2,666 | 5,410 | 2,492 | 2,275 | 3,813 | 4,363 | 3,066 | 10,805 | 44,934 | 71,207 | 36,440 |
| Community and social services | | 2,468 | 182 | 225 | 155 | 149 | 2,421 | 127 | 139 | 1,454 | 966 | 126 | 466 | 8,877 | 8,437 | 8,827 |
| Sport and recreation | | 137 | 272 | 444 | 634 | 578 | 608 | 383 | 488 | 480 | 629 | 370 | 595 | 5,618 | 5,955 | 6,312 |
| Public safety | | 811 | 806 | 1,552 | 1,776 | 1,923 | 1,900 | 1,967 | 1,632 | 1,593 | 2,588 | 2,554 | 2,165 | 21,267 | 21,272 | 21,277 |
| Housing | | 502 | 29 | 34 | 16 | 16 | 482 | 16 | 16 | 286 | 181 | 16 | 7,579 | 9,172 | 35,543 | 24 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2,121 | 885 | 2,217 | 1,019 | 922 | 2,616 | 1,172 | 863 | 1,624 | 4,464 | 744 | 6,912 | 25,559 | 24,762 | 25,808 |
| Planning and development | | 1,132 | 375 | 1,693 | 466 | 456 | 1,243 | 399 | 425 | 877 | 3,991 | 387 | 6,468 | 17,913 | 18,428 | 19,103 |
| Road transport | | 989 | 511 | 524 | 552 | 466 | 1,373 | 773 | 437 | 747 | 473 | 357 | 443 | 7,646 | 6,334 | 6,705 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 22,594 | 21,368 | 20,667 | 20,042 | 19,902 | 19,983 | 22,523 | 20,797 | 20,657 | 21,404 | 20,427 | 22,283 | 252,647 | 275,810 | 296,683 |
| Energy sources | | 16,063 | 14,459 | 12,859 | 12,864 | 12,863 | 12,864 | 12,860 | 12,861 | 12,860 | 12,867 | 12,863 | 14,470 | 160,753 | 177,081 | 189,370 |
| Water management | | 2,383 | 2,707 | 3,390 | 2,915 | 2,875 | 2,966 | 5,156 | 3,669 | 3,487 | 4,291 | 3,306 | 3,596 | 40,743 | 40,773 | 43,516 |
| Waste water management | | 1,420 | 1,490 | 1,573 | 1,525 | 1,450 | 1,395 | 1,578 | 1,487 | 1,467 | 1,469 | 1,471 | 1,461 | 17,786 | 19,514 | 21,154 |
| Waste management | | 2,729 | 2,712 | 2,844 | 2,739 | 2,714 | 2,758 | 2,928 | 2,780 | 2,842 | 2,777 | 2,787 | 2,755 | 33,365 | 38,442 | 42,643 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 65,672 | 32,499 | 34,475 | 32,262 | 32,121 | 53,593 | 35,024 | 32,787 | 44,713 | 45,318 | 33,402 | 54,420 | 496,285 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 8,596 | 10,166 | 8,899 | 8,607 | 11,778 | 9,398 | 9,105 | 8,581 | 9,941 | 11,916 | 10,771 | 11,204 | 118,962 | 124,233 | 128,690 |
| Executive and council | | 1,724 | 3,368 | 1,719 | 1,560 | 2,391 | 1,868 | 1,728 | 1,568 | 2,763 | 2,935 | 3,043 | 1,542 | 26,211 | 27,525 | 28,822 |
| Finance and administration | | 6,766 | 6,681 | 7,059 | 6,929 | 9,214 | 7,408 | 7,257 | 6,893 | 7,058 | 8,843 | 7,600 | 9,544 | 91,251 | 95,125 | 98,196 |
| Internal audit | | 106 | 117 | 121 | 117 | 173 | 122 | 120 | 120 | 119 | 138 | 129 | 118 | 1,500 | 1,583 | 1,672 |
| Community and public safety | | 5,754 | 5,820 | 6,103 | 6,043 | 7,848 | 6,261 | 6,193 | 5,994 | 6,093 | 7,003 | 6,492 | 6,944 | 76,550 | 113,599 | 81,735 |
| Community and social services | | 1,059 | 1,026 | 1,115 | 1,105 | 1,583 | 1,135 | 1,145 | 1,066 | 1,095 | 1,254 | 1,172 | 1,118 | 13,873 | 14,750 | 15,681 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1,643 | 1,630 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 2,346 | 1,829 | 1,800 | 1,711 | 1,765 | 2,117 | 1,926 | 1,903 | 22,168 | 23,741 | 25,143 |
| Public safety | | 2,842 | 2,860 | 2,947 | 2,906 | 3,547 | 2,998 | 2,975 | 2,903 | 2,928 | 3,276 | 3,047 | 3,624 | 36,852 | 37,454 | 38,654 |
| Housing | | 211 | 304 | 291 | 283 | 373 | 300 | 273 | 314 | 306 | 355 | 348 | 299 | 3,657 | 37,654 | 2,257 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 3,919 | 3,936 | 4,201 | 4,148 | 5,807 | 4,269 | 4,268 | 4,070 | 4,145 | 4,725 | 4,436 | 5,015 | 52,940 | 55,142 | 58,499 |
| Planning and development | | 1,215 | 1,252 | 1,334 | 1,304 | 1,924 | 1,349 | 1,346 | 1,291 | 1,307 | 1,507 | 1,407 | 2,176 | 17,411 | 16,533 | 17,433 |
| Road transport | | 2,704 | 2,684 | 2,867 | 2,844 | 3,883 | 2,921 | 2,922 | 2,779 | 2,838 | 3,218 | 3,029 | 2,840 | 35,529 | 38,609 | 41,066 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 9,270 | 23,767 | 25,208 | 21,657 | 19,995 | 19,716 | 17,993 | 19,251 | 20,499 | 20,761 | 21,498 | 20,002 | 239,618 | 254,658 | 268,682 |
| Energy sources | | 2,866 | 17,114 | 18,217 | 14,319 | 12,042 | 12,198 | 10,807 | 12,070 | 12,999 | 12,235 | 13,113 | 12,359 | 150,339 | 162,143 | 174,893 |
| Water management | | 1,584 | 1,493 | 1,754 | 2,106 | 1,954 | 1,977 | 1,905 | 1,836 | 2,071 | 2,010 | 2,483 | 2,336 | 23,509 | 24,980 | 26,549 |
| Waste water management | | 1,222 | 1,127 | 1,193 | 1,189 | 1,375 | 1,309 | 1,262 | 1,172 | 1,226 | 1,656 | 1,324 | 1,165 | 15,219 | 16,228 | 17,149 |
| Waste management | | 3,598 | 4,034 | 4,043 | 4,043 | 4,624 | 4,232 | 4,019 | 4,173 | 4,203 | 4,860 | 4,579 | 4,143 | 50,551 | 51,307 | 50,091 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 27,539 | 43,690 | 44,411 | 40,455 | 45,428 | 39,645 | 37,559 | 37,896 | 40,678 | 44,405 | 43,198 | 43,166 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 38,133 | (11,191) | (9,936) | (8,193) | (13,307) | 13,948 | (2,535) | (5,109) | 4,035 | 913 | (9,796) | 11,254 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 38,133 | (11,191) | (9,936) | (8,193) | (13,307) | 13,948 | (2,535) | (5,109) | 4,035 | 913 | (9,796) | 11,254 | 8,216 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 902 | 1,670 | 2,055 | 669 | 2,287 | 1,560 | 2,297 | 4,132 | 3,812 | 4,632 | 2,455 | 850 | 27,321 | 9,368 | 14,533 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | 100 | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 160 | 1,250 | 1,400 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 902 | 1,770 | 2,055 | 729 | 2,287 | 1,560 | 2,417 | 4,132 | 3,812 | 4,632 | 2,455 | 850 | 27,601 | 10,618 | 15,933 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 15 | 65 | - | - | 60 | 310 | - | - | - | 450 | 10 | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | - | - | 20 | 500 | 50 | 50 | - | 30 | 310 | - | - | - | 960 | 20 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | - | - | 20 | 20 | 210 | 335 | 1,260 | 150 | 150 | - | - | - | 2,145 | 1,440 | 2,090 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 730 | 4,770 | 2,760 | 6,716 | 6,257 | 3,622 | 4,979 | 4,575 | 7,133 | 1,172 | 424 | 111 | 43,248 | 29,372 | 25,760 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | 545 | 555 | 480 | 735 | 1,838 | 265 | 1,490 | 670 | 628 | 620 | 925 | 8,750 | 7,662 | 9,161 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 730 | 5,315 | 3,355 | 7,731 | 7,317 | 5,845 | 6,504 | 6,305 | 8,573 | 1,800 | 1,044 | 1,036 | 55,553 | 38,504 | 37,031 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 1,632 | 7,085 | 5,410 | 8,460 | 9,603 | 7,405 | 8,921 | 10,437 | 12,385 | 6,432 | 3,499 | 1,886 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | – | 50 | 390 | 575 | 1,165 | 535 | 1,265 | 290 | 460 | 60 | 8 | – | 4,798 | 2,325 | 3,340 |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | 15 | 65 | – | – | 60 | – | – | – | – | 140 | 10 | – |
| Finance and administration | | – | 50 | 390 | 560 | 1,100 | 535 | 1,265 | 230 | 460 | 60 | 8 | – | 4,658 | 2,315 | 3,340 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community and public safety | | – | 645 | 555 | 540 | 735 | 1,838 | 265 | 1,490 | 670 | 628 | 620 | 925 | 8,910 | 8,912 | 10,561 |
| Community and social services | | – | – | 140 | – | 175 | 120 | – | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 475 | 1,910 | 2,090 | 1,445 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | 645 | 105 | 540 | 520 | 1,120 | 265 | 1,120 | 170 | 120 | 120 | 200 | 4,925 | 5,655 | 8,511 |
| Public safety | | – | – | 295 | – | 40 | 598 | – | 120 | – | 8 | – | – | 1,060 | 1,117 | 545 |
| Housing | | – | – | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 1,015 | 50 | 60 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Economic and environmental services | | 939 | 1,920 | 905 | 2,111 | 3,732 | 2,207 | 2,291 | 2,710 | 4,210 | 2,780 | 1,535 | 920 | 26,260 | 9,515 | 13,393 |
| Planning and development | | 209 | 870 | 205 | 215 | 1,164 | 867 | 1,220 | 1,490 | 2,410 | 2,480 | 1,380 | 850 | 13,360 | 33 | 35 |
| Road transport | | 730 | 1,050 | 700 | 1,896 | 2,568 | 1,340 | 1,071 | 1,220 | 1,800 | 300 | 155 | 70 | 12,900 | 9,482 | 13,358 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trading services | | 693 | 4,470 | 3,560 | 5,234 | 3,971 | 2,825 | 5,100 | 5,947 | 7,045 | 2,964 | 1,336 | 41 | 43,187 | 28,370 | 25,671 |
| Energy sources | | – | 2,000 | 2,080 | 1,050 | 330 | 430 | 1,100 | 640 | 40 | 350 | – | – | 8,020 | 7,868 | 8,243 |
| Water management | | 693 | 2,170 | 1,170 | 3,884 | 2,620 | 1,330 | 3,192 | 3,607 | 2,232 | 2,014 | 1,295 | 41 | 24,250 | 8,320 | 6,966 |
| Waste water management | | – | 300 | 310 | 280 | 719 | 713 | 460 | 1,700 | 1,423 | 300 | 25 | – | 6,230 | 5,712 | 9,656 |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | 20 | 302 | 352 | 348 | – | 3,350 | 300 | 16 | – | 4,688 | 6,470 | 805 |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 1,632 | 7,085 | 5,410 | 8,460 | 9,603 | 7,405 | 8,921 | 10,437 | 12,385 | 6,432 | 3,499 | 1,886 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 1,424 | 730 | 500 | 3,315 | 1,868 | 800 | 1,533 | 1,751 | 1,512 | 1,512 | 1,025 | – | 15,971 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Provincial Government | | 87 | 435 | – | – | 818 | 880 | 1,220 | 1,400 | 1,600 | 900 | 300 | – | 7,640 | – | – |
| District Municipality | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | 180 | – | 348 | – | – | – | – | – | 528 | 149 | – |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 1,511 | 1,165 | 500 | 3,315 | 2,867 | 1,680 | 3,101 | 3,151 | 3,112 | 2,412 | 1,325 | – | 24,139 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| Borrowing | | 122 | 4,585 | 3,375 | 3,130 | 3,738 | 2,570 | 3,980 | 5,060 | 7,278 | 3,392 | 1,650 | 1,120 | 40,000 | 16,710 | 15,850 |
| Internally generated funds | | – | 1,335 | 1,535 | 2,015 | 2,999 | 3,155 | 1,840 | 2,226 | 1,995 | 628 | 524 | 766 | 19,016 | 14,248 | 18,439 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 1,632 | 7,085 | 5,410 | 8,460 | 9,603 | 7,405 | 8,921 | 10,437 | 12,385 | 6,432 | 3,499 | 1,886 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

WC013 Bergrevier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 17,108 | 6,428 | 6,514 | 6,435 | 6,458 | 6,532 | 6,588 | 6,589 | 6,578 | 6,587 | 6,561 | 6,766 | 89,143 | 93,759 | 99,385 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 16,045 | 14,441 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 12,836 | 14,441 | 160,454 | 171,763 | 183,805 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2,136 | 2,548 | 2,939 | 2,705 | 2,673 | 2,645 | 4,926 | 3,460 | 3,219 | 3,359 | 3,123 | 2,177 | 35,909 | 38,965 | 41,593 | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1,288 | 1,352 | 1,426 | 1,382 | 1,314 | 1,264 | 1,431 | 1,348 | 1,329 | 1,331 | 1,334 | 1,324 | 16,124 | 17,692 | 19,179 | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2,371 | 2,398 | 2,514 | 2,418 | 2,396 | 2,392 | 2,592 | 2,457 | 2,488 | 2,437 | 2,465 | 2,427 | 29,355 | 34,241 | 38,338 | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 1,674 | 1,615 | 1,711 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 477 | 557 | 590 | 557 | 563 | 674 | 653 | 636 | 702 | 792 | 875 | 874 | 7,950 | 8,427 | 8,933 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 149 | 174 | 184 | 174 | 176 | 211 | 204 | 199 | 219 | 247 | 273 | 273 | 2,483 | 2,632 | 2,790 | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 155 | 154 | 297 | 339 | 367 | 363 | 376 | 312 | 305 | 495 | 489 | 414 | 4,068 | 4,074 | 4,080 | |
| Licences and permits | 1 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 13 | 3 | 18 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 77 | 82 | 87 | |
| Agency services | 441 | 478 | 484 | 531 | 445 | 843 | 754 | 417 | 432 | 270 | 338 | 354 | 5,788 | 6,135 | 6,503 | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 22,415 | 1,239 | 1,445 | 622 | 622 | 21,498 | 622 | 622 | 12,729 | 8,037 | 622 | 3,436 | 73,909 | 110,894 | 81,004 | |
| Other revenue | 273 | 548 | 894 | 1,279 | 1,166 | 1,226 | 771 | 985 | 968 | 1,268 | 746 | 1,201 | 11,325 | 11,123 | 11,258 | |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 63,000 | 30,454 | 30,265 | 29,423 | 29,171 | 50,627 | 31,911 | 30,011 | 41,952 | 37,808 | 29,809 | 33,828 | 438,259 | 501,401 | 498,667 | |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 433 | 433 | 2,655 | 433 | 433 | 433 | 433 | 433 | 433 | 6,170 | 433 | 10,886 | 23,611 | 18,014 | 18,675 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 528 | 149 | - | |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40,000 | 40,000 | 16,710 | 15,850 | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 395 | 395 | 395 | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 63,510 | 30,965 | 32,997 | 29,934 | 29,682 | 51,137 | 32,421 | 30,521 | 42,462 | 44,055 | 30,319 | 84,790 | 502,792 | 536,670 | 533,587 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 12,345 | 12,613 | 13,562 | 13,142 | 20,590 | 13,179 | 13,550 | 12,858 | 12,878 | 13,586 | 13,515 | 13,043 | 164,861 | 171,989 | 182,025 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 581 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 6,993 | 7,395 | 7,727 | |
| Finance charges | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 7,802 | 8,779 | 9,174 | |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 1,115 | 15,615 | 16,530 | 12,584 | 9,909 | 10,331 | 8,974 | 10,451 | 11,253 | 9,912 | 11,183 | 10,644 | 128,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 | |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | 734 | 793 | 1,190 | 2,010 | 1,015 | 1,446 | 1,360 | 1,464 | 1,868 | 728 | 2,578 | 2,593 | 17,780 | 18,541 | 19,331 | |
| Contracted services | 1,478 | 3,590 | 3,008 | 2,845 | 3,187 | 3,207 | 2,534 | 3,672 | 3,408 | 4,230 | 4,094 | 3,194 | 38,447 | 70,126 | 34,063 | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants - other | 100 | 2,306 | 268 | 40 | 806 | 202 | 95 | 191 | 1,369 | 831 | 1,519 | 68 | 7,797 | 8,143 | 8,510 | |
| Other expenditure | 4,408 | 1,898 | 2,672 | 2,626 | 2,749 | 4,039 | 3,764 | 2,160 | 2,865 | 7,812 | 3,303 | 1,990 | 40,287 | 41,823 | 43,515 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | 21,410 | 38,050 | 38,465 | 34,482 | 39,491 | 33,639 | 31,513 | 32,011 | 34,876 | 38,334 | 37,427 | 32,767 | 412,465 | 465,574 | 454,225 | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 1,632 | 7,085 | 5,410 | 8,460 | 9,603 | 7,405 | 8,921 | 10,437 | 12,385 | 6,432 | 3,499 | 1,886 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | 5,041 | - | - | - | - | - | 5,041 | 10,082 | 11,196 | 12,253 | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 23,043 | 45,135 | 43,875 | 42,942 | 49,094 | 46,085 | 40,434 | 42,448 | 47,261 | 44,766 | 40,925 | 39,694 | 505,702 | 525,891 | 519,442 | |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 40,467 | (14,171) | (10,879) | (13,008) | (19,413) | 5,053 | (8,013) | (11,927) | (4,799) | (711) | (10,606) | 45,096 | (2,910) | 10,778 | 14,145 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 126,447 | 166,314 | 152,744 | 141,865 | 128,857 | 109,444 | 114,497 | 106,484 | 94,557 | 89,758 | 89,047 | 78,441 | 126,447 | 123,537 | 134,316 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 166,914 | 152,744 | 141,865 | 128,857 | 109,444 | 114,497 | 106,484 | 94,557 | 89,758 | 89,047 | 78,441 | 123,537 | 123,537 | 134,316 | 148,461 | |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Name of organisation | | Number | | | R thousand |
| NEDBANK | Yrs | | Bankdienste | 30 June 2023 | rates |
| Siyanda Business Solutions | Yrs | | Accounting Services | 30 June 2025 | 694 |
| Phoenix Vesta | Yrs | | Financial System | 30 June 2022 | 1,980 |
| Lateral Unison (MAAA0026675) | Yrs | | Short term insurance tender for a period of 3 years | 30 June 2022 | 2,857 |
| HCB Valuers and Services (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | | Service Level Agreement Valuations Services | 30 June 2023 | 62 |
| Verso Financial Services | Yrs | | Group Life Insurance Scheme | 30 June 2023 | rates |
| Netstar | Yrs | | Supply, installation and monitoring of a vehicle tracking system for Bergrivier Muni | | 201 |
| Mubesko | Yrs | | Provision of technical support for Asset Management for d | 30 June 2023 | 1,420 |
| TMT Services and Supplies (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | | Service Level Agreement | 30 Junie 2022 | 1,278 |
| ER 24 | Yrs | | Monitering van alarmstels | 30 June 2023 | 177 |
| Ignite Advisory Services | Yrs | | Provisioning of a web based electronic management syst | 30 June 2023 | 223 |
| Cab Holdings | Yrs | | Service provider for the design, printing, email and distrib | 30 June 2023 | 636 |
| TGIS | Yrs | | Software License, Maintenance and Support Agreement | 30 June 2022 | 462 |
| Contour Technology | Yrs | | Supply, installation and management of a STS compliant | 30 June 2023 | 2,035 |
| Shamar Trust | Yrs | | Slabig Trus (Agrisell) Verhuring van kantoorspasie | 30 June 2031 | 174 |
| Vodacom | Yrs | | Addendum to existing lease agreement to extend option p | 31 July 2025 | 526 |
| Payday Software Systems | Yrs | | Payday Software Systems Licence Agreement | 30 June 2023 | 264 |
| Department of Environmental Affairs | Yrs | | Licence to Section 49(1)(a) of the National Environmental | 31 January 2031 | rates |
| Department of Environmental Affairs | Yrs | | Licence ito Section 49(1)(a) of National Environmental Ma | 30 September 2030 | rates |
| Konica Minolta | Yrs | | Supply, Delivery and Installation of Photocopier Machines | 30 June 2022 | 73 |
| Kimru IT Logix (Pty)Ltd | Yrs | | OrgPlus HR System | 31 January 2023 | 19 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | 14 | 576 | 300 | 383 | 383 | 610 | - | 800 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | 14 | 576 | 300 | 383 | 383 | 610 | - | 800 |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | 14 | 576 | 300 | 383 | 383 | 610 | - | 800 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 748 | 575 | 359 | 1,560 | 1,390 | 1,390 | 1,620 | 860 | 870 |
| Computer Equipment | | 748 | 575 | 359 | 1,560 | 1,390 | 1,390 | 1,620 | 860 | 870 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 262 | 563 | 1,085 | 879 | 1,051 | 1,051 | 1,601 | 945 | 623 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 262 | 563 | 1,085 | 879 | 1,051 | 1,051 | 1,601 | 945 | 623 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 349 | 678 | 1,258 | 2,213 | 1,708 | 1,708 | 2,070 | 2,185 | 2,801 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 349 | 678 | 1,258 | 2,213 | 1,708 | 1,708 | 2,070 | 2,185 | 2,801 |
| Transport Assets | | 3,563 | 4,489 | 5,775 | 2,180 | 3,003 | 3,003 | 7,310 | 2,920 | 1,985 |
| Transport Assets | | 3,563 | 4,489 | 5,775 | 2,180 | 3,003 | 3,003 | 7,310 | 2,920 | 1,985 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 12,801 | 22,988 | 22,671 | 33,408 | 22,780 | 22,780 | 41,370 | 24,120 | 23,078 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 234 | 86 | 597 | 300 | 221 | 221 | 5,300 | 650 | 750 | |
| Indoor Facilities | 175 | 86 | 99 | 200 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 250 | 250 | |
| Outdoor Facilities | 59 | - | 498 | 100 | 121 | 121 | 5,100 | 400 | 500 | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | 50 | 43 | 43 | 1,000 | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | 50 | 43 | 43 | 1,000 | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | 50 | 43 | 43 | - | - | - | |
| Other assets | - | - | 113 | - | 260 | 260 | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | 113 | - | 260 | 260 | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | 113 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | 260 | 260 | - | - | - | |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | 366 | 349 | 498 | 425 | 885 | 885 | 400 | 415 | 415 | |
| Computer Equipment | 366 | 349 | 498 | 425 | 885 | 885 | 400 | 415 | 415 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 492 | 387 | 533 | 505 | 552 | 552 | 350 | 187 | 80 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 492 | 387 | 533 | 505 | 552 | 552 | 350 | 187 | 80 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | 17 | - | 170 | 171 | 171 | - | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | 17 | - | 170 | 171 | 171 | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 5,032 | 5,062 | 9,650 | 6,125 | 6,869 | 6,869 | 21,619 | 6,547 | 8,865 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 21.2% | 12.4% | 19.3% | 10.9% | 12.3% | 12.3% | 26.0% | 13.3% | 16.7% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 24.7% | 26.5% | 43.3% | 25.0% | 25.2% | 25.2% | 75.4% | 19.9% | 27.7% |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 4,067 | 4,399 | 4,112 | 3,930 | 4,305 | 4,305 | 4,632 | 4,847 | 5,077 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1,021 | 617 | 774 | 706 | 760 | 760 | 810 | 839 | 870 |
| Roads | | 1,021 | 617 | 774 | 706 | 760 | 760 | 810 | 839 | 870 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 258 | 202 | 269 | 265 | 390 | 390 | 335 | 351 | 369 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 258 | 202 | 269 | 265 | 390 | 390 | 335 | 351 | 369 |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2,196 | 2,770 | 1,995 | 2,109 | 2,058 | 2,058 | 2,350 | 2,469 | 2,596 |
| LV Networks | | 2,196 | 2,770 | 1,995 | 2,109 | 2,058 | 2,058 | 2,350 | 2,469 | 2,596 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 384 | 586 | 522 | 446 | 561 | 561 | 580 | 606 | 633 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 384 | 586 | 522 | 446 | 561 | 561 | 580 | 606 | 633 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 208 | 224 | 552 | 389 | 522 | 522 | 541 | 565 | 591 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 208 | 224 | 552 | 389 | 522 | 522 | 541 | 565 | 591 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 11,385 | 10,813 | 9,450 | 11,261 | 12,157 | 12,157 | 13,869 | 14,642 | 15,458 |
| Community Facilities | | 9,239 | 7,976 | 7,012 | 8,226 | 8,837 | 8,837 | 10,295 | 10,875 | 11,486 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 552 | 503 | 454 | 806 | 866 | 866 | 900 | 950 | 1,001 |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 8,687 | 7,474 | 6,558 | 7,420 | 7,971 | 7,971 | 9,395 | 9,925 | 10,485 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2,147 | 2,837 | 2,438 | 3,034 | 3,321 | 3,321 | 3,574 | 3,767 | 3,972 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 2,147 | 2,837 | 2,438 | 3,034 | 3,321 | 3,321 | 3,574 | 3,767 | 3,972 |
| Other assets | | 3,803 | 4,063 | 3,977 | 4,965 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 5,167 | 5,444 | 5,737 |
| Operational Buildings | | 3,796 | 4,054 | 3,974 | 4,949 | 6,313 | 6,313 | 5,108 | 5,383 | 5,674 |
| Municipal Offices | | 3,796 | 4,054 | 3,974 | 4,949 | 6,313 | 6,313 | 5,108 | 5,383 | 5,674 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 7 | 9 | 3 | 16 | 126 | 126 | 59 | 61 | 63 |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | 7 | 9 | 3 | 16 | 126 | 126 | 59 | 61 | 63 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 693 | 239 | 1,176 | 362 | 401 | 401 | 371 | 386 | 402 |
| Computer Equipment | | 693 | 239 | 1,176 | 362 | 401 | 401 | 371 | 386 | 402 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 75 | 19 | 23 | 33 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 75 | 19 | 23 | 33 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 687 | 723 | 857 | 854 | 1,141 | 1,141 | 1,042 | 1,087 | 1,135 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 687 | 723 | 857 | 854 | 1,141 | 1,141 | 1,042 | 1,087 | 1,135 |
| Transport Assets | | 2,922 | 2,203 | 2,666 | 2,710 | 3,582 | 3,582 | 3,375 | 3,514 | 3,670 |
| Transport Assets | | 2,922 | 2,203 | 2,666 | 2,710 | 3,582 | 3,582 | 3,375 | 3,514 | 3,670 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 23,633 | 22,461 | 22,260 | 24,115 | 28,055 | 28,055 | 28,485 | 29,950 | 31,509 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 6.3% | 5.6% | 4.9% | 5.3% | 5.8% | 5.8% | 5.9% | 5.6% | 5.7% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 7.2% | 6.1% | 5.7% | 5.5% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 6.2% | 6.1% | 5.8% |

| | 23 | 23 | 24 | 2 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | 23 | 23 | 24 | 2 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | 23 | 23 | 24 | 2 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other assets | 958 | 842 | 734 | 1,164 | 779 | 779 | 801 | 866 | 924 | |
| Operational Buildings | 958 | 842 | 734 | 1,164 | 779 | 779 | 801 | 866 | 924 | |
| Municipal Offices | 953 | 838 | 734 | 1,135 | 779 | 779 | 801 | 866 | 924 | |
| Yards | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stores | 5 | 4 | - | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | 525 | 390 | 347 | 363 | 270 | 270 | 346 | 350 | 366 | |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | 525 | 390 | 347 | 363 | 270 | 270 | 346 | 350 | 366 | |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | 525 | 390 | 347 | 363 | 270 | 270 | 346 | 350 | 366 | |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | 538 | 523 | 499 | 507 | 642 | 642 | 619 | 795 | 852 | |
| Computer Equipment | 538 | 523 | 499 | 507 | 642 | 642 | 619 | 795 | 852 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 1,133 | 1,050 | 883 | 1,072 | 867 | 867 | 874 | 1,053 | 1,137 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 1,133 | 1,050 | 883 | 1,072 | 867 | 867 | 874 | 1,053 | 1,137 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1,419 | 1,166 | 818 | 1,098 | 753 | 753 | 843 | 1,155 | 1,371 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1,419 | 1,166 | 818 | 1,098 | 753 | 753 | 843 | 1,155 | 1,371 | |
| Transport Assets | 1,124 | 1,316 | 2,078 | 1,736 | 1,911 | 1,911 | 2,406 | 3,197 | 3,504 | |
| Transport Assets | 1,124 | 1,316 | 2,078 | 1,736 | 1,911 | 1,911 | 2,406 | 3,197 | 3,504 | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 20,388 | 19,083 | 22,261 | 24,464 | 27,261 | 27,261 | 28,668 | 32,925 | 31,991 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Community Assets | | 5,386 | 1,005 | 979 | 2,100 | 2,463 | 2,463 | 1,450 | 2,850 | 2,450 |
| Community Facilities | | 448 | 766 | 490 | 100 | 101 | 101 | 100 | 200 | 150 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 98 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | 350 | 507 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | 87 | 144 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | 172 | 345 | 100 | 101 | 101 | 100 | 200 | 150 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4,938 | 239 | 490 | 2,000 | 2,362 | 2,362 | 1,350 | 2,650 | 2,300 |
| Indoor Facilities | | 117 | - | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 4,820 | 239 | 450 | 2,000 | 2,362 | 2,362 | 1,350 | 2,650 | 2,300 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | 1,015 | 1,700 | 2,055 | 2,055 | 300 | 200 | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | 1,015 | 1,700 | 2,055 | 2,055 | 300 | 200 | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | 1,015 | 1,700 | 1,880 | 1,880 | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | 175 | 175 | 300 | 200 | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | 23,776 | 12,833 | 17,631 | 16,654 | 26,165 | 26,165 | 20,165 | 18,455 | 21,021 |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 31.4% | 35.3% | 29.6% | 46.9% | 46.9% | 24.3% | 37.6% | 39.7% |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn* | | 116.6% | 67.2% | 79.2% | 68.1% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 70.3% | 56.1% | 65.7% |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Present value |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 450 | 10 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 960 | 20 | 20 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 2,265 | 1,440 | 2,090 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 70,570 | 38,739 | 40,294 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 8,910 | 8,912 | 10,561 | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 | - | - | - | - |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Furniture & Equipment - Fire | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 9 | - | - | - |
| | 5.7 - Traffic Control | Computer Equipment | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | Whole | 14 | - | - | - |
| | 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Low water bridge: Park Street | <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | 1 | 15 | - | - | - |
| | 4.1 - Building Control | Printer - Vacant building inspector, VD | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | Admin | - | 10 | - | - |
| | 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Renewal of Irrigation Equipment | <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | Whole | 20 | - | - | - |
| | 4.12 - Roads | Strate Porterville | <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | <i>Roads</i> | | 23 | - | - | - |
| | 4.1 - Building Control | Furniture - Vacant building inspector, VD | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Admin | - | 13 | - | - |
| | 4.3 - Property Services | Furniture & Equipment - Council Property | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 5 | 5 | 5 | - |
| | 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Airconditioners | <i>Community Facilities</i> | <i>Libraries</i> | Whole | 28 | - | - | - |
| | 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Furniture & Equipment - Stormwater Manage | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| | 1.2 - Municipal Manager | Furniture and equipment - MM Office | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Admin | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| | 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Stabilise "Wintervoor" (Flood prevention) | <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | 1 | 30 | - | - | - |
| | 4.1 - Building Control | Furniture & Equipment - Building Control | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | - | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| | 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Polishers | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 38 | - | - | - |
| | 5.7 - Traffic Control | Animal Control Pole | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | - | - | 20 | - |
| | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Refuse Bins and stands | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 40 | - | - | - |
| | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Refuse carts | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | - | - | - | 20 |
| | 4.6 - Street Cleaning | Refuse carts | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | - | 20 | - | - |
| | 4.3 - Property Services | Replace fence - commonage | <i>Non-revenue Generating</i> | <i>Unimproved Property</i> | Whole | 43 | - | - | - |
| | 4.3 - Property Services | Tools | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 10 | 8 | 10 | - |
| | 5.9 - Community Parks | Lawn mowers | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 46 | - | - | - |
| | 4.11 - Water Treatment | Dam Safety Reports | <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | <i>Reservoirs</i> | Whole | 48 | - | - | - |
| | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Furniture & Equipment - Refuse Removal | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 8 | 10 | 5 | 5 |
| | 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Furniture and Equipment - Project Managem | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | - | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Computer Equipment | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | Whole | 50 | - | - | - |
| | 4.12 - Roads | Concrete Mixer | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 50 | - | - | - |
| | 4.12 - Roads | Furniture & Equipment - Roads | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 |
| | 1.2 - Municipal Manager | Furniture and equipment - Communication | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Admin | 10 | 10 | 10 | - |
| | 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Furniture & Equipment - Sport Facilities and | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 12 | 20 | - | - |
| | 4.7 - Sewerage | Furniture & Equipment - Sewerage | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 10 | 12 | 5 | 5 |
| | 5.7 - Traffic Control | Locked Garage Doors for vehicle security Pi | <i>Operational Buildings</i> | <i>Municipal Offices</i> | 3 | 55 | - | - | - |
| | 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Fire fighting equipment | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 57 | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----|----|----|----|
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | Furniture & Equipment - Corporate Services | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Admin | 32 | 20 | - | - |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Inlet Works (Green Drop Requirement) Borrow | <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i> | Whole | 60 | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | PA Loudhailing system | <i>Transport Assets</i> | <i>Transport Assets</i> | Whole | 60 | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Pitch Covers (PB) | <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | 4 | - | 30 | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Furniture & Equipment - Water | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 15 | 12 | 5 | 6 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Rotary Cutters | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 67 | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Tools | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 4.1 - Building Control | Computer and peripherals - Vacant building | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | Admin | - | 35 | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Public Toilets | <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | 74 | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Upgrade Refuse building - PB (Security Car | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | 3&4 | 75 | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Airconditioners | <i>Operational Buildings</i> | <i>Municipal Offices</i> | Whole | - | 40 | - | - |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Computer Equipment & Printers | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | Whole | 25 | - | 15 | 15 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | Furniture & Equipment - Human Resources | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Admin | 27 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - DIRECTOR | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Admin | 15 | 35 | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Christmas lights | <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | <i>LV Networks</i> | Whole | - | - | 50 | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | High tension pole replacements | <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | <i>MV Networks</i> | Whole | - | - | 20 | 30 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Irrigation Pumps | <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | 7 | - | 50 | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Bodycams | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | - | 50 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Remedial works on Roads - PB Industrial Ar | <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | <i>Roads</i> | 3 | - | - | 50 | - |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | Scanner (Electronic HR Files) | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | 50 |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Surveillance Cameras - Ward 4 | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 100 | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Upgrade Refuse building - PB | <i>Operational Buildings</i> | <i>Workshops</i> | 3&4 | 100 | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | Air Pollution Control Monitoring Measurement | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 98 | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Construction of Jukskei | <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | 7 | 102 | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of field drainage | <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | 2 | 112 | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Furniture & Equipment - Cemeteries | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | - | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | GPS Tracking Device | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | Whole | - | 15 | 20 | 25 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell | <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | <i>MV Switching Stations</i> | Whole | - | - | 30 | 30 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Furniture & Equipment - Community Parks | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 12 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | Computer Equipment | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | <i>Computer Equipment</i> | Whole | - | - | 30 | 35 |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Whole | 94 | 20 | - | - |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Tools | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 6 | 20 | 20 | 25 |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | Furniture & Equipment - Planning & Develop | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | Admin | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Tools | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Harden pavements (Wyk 3 & 4) | <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | <i>Roads</i> | Whole | 150 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Street name curb stones | <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | <i>Roads</i> | Whole | 50 | 50 | - | - |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Tools and Equipment | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | - | 15 | 30 | 30 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Tools | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 30 | 60 | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Riot Gear | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 45 | 60 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Walk Behind Roller | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | 2 | 171 | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Fire Arms | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | Whole | 55 | 60 | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Irrigation Equipment | <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | Whole | - | 25 | 30 | 35 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2.1 - Finance | Upgrade Offices - Open Plan | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Admin | 180 | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 22 | 25 | 25 | 30 |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Department | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 26 | 15 | 37 | 30 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Tools and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 40 | 15 | 30 | 30 |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Carport | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 4 | - | - | 100 | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Fencing of stormwater chanel | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 5 | - | 100 | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Replacement of garage doors Testpit Velddr | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 7 | - | 100 | - | - |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Security Measures | Community Facilities | Halls | Whole | - | 100 | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Establish composting facility (VD/PB) | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | Whole | 210 | - | - | - |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Purchase new borehole pumps | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | 6 | - | 50 | 30 | 30 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Rollers (PB) | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | 220 | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Subsurface Drains | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 4 | 75 | 75 | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Visual Awareness Campa | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 238 | 348 | 149 | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Composting Drums | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | Whole | - | 180 | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Air conditioners - offices | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 100 | 60 | 10 | - |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | Regional Socio Projects (RSEP Funding) | Community Facilities | Centres | Whole | - | 120 | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Road marking machines | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | 120 | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Drive-on Trailer | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 50 | - | 100 | - |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Gravel access roads - cemetery | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 50 | 50 | 50 | - |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Upgrade Piketberg WTW | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 250 | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Upgrade entrance and parking | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 56 | 50 | 50 | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Omheining Elektriese Stoor | Operational Buildings | Stores | Whole | 260 | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | Replacement of computers | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 60 | 100 | - | - |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council | Diverse office furniture and equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 27 | 120 | - | - |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning | Refuse Bins and stands | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 100 | 20 | 20 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water conservation demand management in | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | 289 | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Bullet Proof Vests | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 60 | 70 | 50 | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Construction of storm water channels at low | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 4 | 300 | - | - | - |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Replace reservoir roof (EK & RH) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 5 | - | - | - | 150 |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Surveillance Cameras | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | 5 | - | 75 | 75 | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrading of netball courts | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 300 | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Vehicles: Law Enforcement | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 305 | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | Furniture & Equipment - Finance | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 130 | 50 | 20 | 20 |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | Replace pumps at swimmig pools | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 112 | 100 | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Benches - open spaces | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | Whole | 40 | 45 | 45 | 50 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | High tension circuit breakers | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Switching Stations | Whole | - | 70 | 50 | 40 |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Vehicles | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 321 | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Brush Cutter | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 50 | - | 120 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Security Measures | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Admin | 350 | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Installation of fire suppression system in arcl | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 289 | - | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Furniture & Equipment - Electricity | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 90 | 100 | 20 | 30 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps) Br | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 197 | 100 | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Disaster Recovery Site | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | – | 200 | – | – |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Generator Piketberg | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | 3 | – | – | 200 | – |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Installation of new street lights | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | – | – | 100 | 100 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | Meter municipal assets | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | – | 100 | 50 | 50 | – |
| 2.1 - Finance | Vehicle | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Admin | – | 200 | – | – |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Replacement of computers | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 402 | – | – | – |
| 4.12 - Roads | Transport Trailers Multi Purpose | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 132 | 70 | – | 85 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Cement ditches in Aurora | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 6 | 80 | 80 | 50 | 60 |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Fire Fighting Vehicle | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | – | 240 | – | – |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Upgrade & Refurbish WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 494 | – | – | – |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Ontwikkel parking agter munisipale kantore | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 6 | – | – | – | 250 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Pave sidewalks (PV - 200 & VD - 200) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 500 | – | – | – |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace Switchgear Peperstreet Station P/B | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 4 | 500 | – | – | – |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Soft Starters Monte Bertha | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | 2 | – | 250 | – | – |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | WTW Building (AU) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | 6 | – | – | – | 250 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 89 | 100 | 50 | 60 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Voertuigvervanging | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 520 | – | – | – |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Security at WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 25 | 200 | – | 50 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Bulk meter replacement | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | 90 | 100 | 50 | 70 |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Skips at Drop Off | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | – | – | 120 | – | 150 |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Furniture & Equipment Community Hall | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 150 | 100 | 100 | – |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Telemetry: Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | – | 140 | 150 | – |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Cherry picker | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 587 | – | – | – |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Install mini -replace sub with mini sub Keerom | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 4 | 600 | – | – | – |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Public Toilets | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | – | 100 | 200 | – |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace swithgear at Museum sub Porterville | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 1 | 600 | – | – | – |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Upgrade of Playparks - Outdoor gym | Community Facilities | Parks | 6 | – | – | 300 | – |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | Furniture and equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | – | 310 | – | – |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | IT Equipment | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 192 | – | 110 | 110 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Fencing WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 355 | 150 | – | – |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Mobile Pavilions | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | – | 200 | 150 | – |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Pumps (standby) | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 200 | 100 | 50 | 100 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Replace CFP 2902 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | – | – | 350 | – | – |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (VD) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | – | – | – | 350 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Vervang CFP 1413 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | 6 | – | 350 | – | – |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Renewal of Ablution Facilities | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | – | 350 | – | – |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Rehabilitation of old Landfill Sites | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | Whole | 413 | – | – | – |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Vehicles | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 770 | – | – | – |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | Photocopier machine for new office building | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 394 | – | 200 | – |
| 4.12 - Roads | PV Upgrading of Roads | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 2 | 806 | – | – | – |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Replace rising mains in pump stations | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 220 | 100 | 100 | 120 |
| 4.12 - Roads | AUR Sidewalks (lowcost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | 870 | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| 4.12 - Roads | RH Sidewalks (lowcost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | 870 | - | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | VD Bulk Upgrading switching station and fee | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 6 | 870 | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | 4 Ton Tipper (VD & PB) | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 200 | 250 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction of roads: RDP Houses | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 300 | 300 | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Tractor (PB & PV) | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | 450 | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Truck 1.5 Ton | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 450 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Voertuigvervanging | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 887 | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Sewer Renewals | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 120 | 120 | 150 | 150 |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Drop Off - DKB | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | | - | 500 | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Fencing Rhino Park | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 3 | - | - | - | 500 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Fencing Watsonia Sportsgrounds | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | - | 500 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Pyp Vervangingsprogram | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Replace lights at sport fields | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | 500 | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace mid-block lines | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | - | - | - | 500 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace water meters | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Standby Generator for WWTW | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | - | 500 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (PB) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 3 | - | 300 | 100 | 100 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Upgrading of Community Parks | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | Whole | 100 | 100 | 200 | 150 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Fencing Sewer Pump Stations | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 286 | 150 | 100 | 150 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Minibus in Basson Street Porterville Increase | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 1 | - | - | - | 550 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water Renewals | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 1,100 | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Pyp Vervangingsprogram | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | 1,114 | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Spraying Can | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 79 | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 6 | - | 500 | 50 | 50 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Remedial works on Roads - Culemborg Road | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 3 | - | 550 | 50 | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Standby generators for pump stations pump | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | - | 150 | 150 | 300 |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Wood Chipper | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 600 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 225 | 250 | 250 | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Telemetry | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 150 | 180 | 180 | 200 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Upgrading of resorts | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 200 | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.12 - Roads | PV Sidewalks (lowcost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 2 | 1,304 | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 2 | 1,388 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (VD) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 7 | - | 300 | 200 | 200 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Wi-Fi installation at Offices of BRM | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | - | 300 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Telemetry at pump stations | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 180 | 200 | 200 | 250 |
| 2.1 - Finance | Vesta - Phoenix (CR) | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Whole | 274 | 610 | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB) | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | - | 350 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Security Fence at Irrigation dam | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | 700 | 400 | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of sportfield irrigation systems | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | - | 350 | 400 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Furniture & Equipment - Holiday Resorts | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | Whole | 146 | 200 | 250 | 250 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Switchgear and pumps | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | - | 300 | 300 | 200 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 3.2 - Human Resources | Time and Attendance System (Payday) | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Admin | - | - | - | 800 |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Upgrade refuse building (PB) | Operational Buildings | Stores | | - | 300 | 200 | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Ride-on Lawnmowers | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 171 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | New municipal offices | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Admin | - | 840 | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | Upgrade Offices - Open Plan | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | 1,700 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | EK Sidewalks (lowcost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | 1,739 | - | - | - |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Fencing at Stywelyne | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | - | 400 | 500 |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Replace CEX 1592 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 900 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Replace CEX 4262 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | - | 900 | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of New Buildings (Goldsmidt Sport) | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 6 | - | 400 | 500 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (PV) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 2 | - | 300 | 50 | 550 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | - | 950 | - | - |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Fence new cemetery: Porterville | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Reseal Voortrekker Road | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 7 | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Sewage network - Velddrif | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 6 | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | Rectification of houses in Sand Street (Piket) | Non-revenue Generating | Unimproved Property | Whole | | 1,000 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Sewerage stand by pumps | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 160 | 300 | 350 | 350 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace redundant meters | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 2 | 98 | 250 | 400 | 400 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace CEX 6454 (cherry picker) | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | - | 1,100 | - | - |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Upgrading of Community Halls | Community Facilities | Halls | Whole | 380 | 200 | 350 | 400 |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Stores Velddrif (Erf 551) | Operational Buildings | Yards | | - | 300 | 350 | 500 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Unserviced erven - Redelinghuys | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | - | 200 | 500 | 500 |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Fence at cemetery (PB) | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 500 | - | 500 | 500 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | VD Pumpline and Pumpstation (St Christoph) | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 6 | 2,530 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoofde | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | 700 | 300 | 300 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Replacement of computers | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 398 | 300 | 400 | 400 |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | New Traffic Vehicles | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 350 | 500 | 500 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Replace CFP 6247 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | - | - | - | 1,400 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Fencing | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 258 | 650 | 300 | 400 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater (AUR) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | 1,507 | 2,798 | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Ontwikkel parkering agter munisipale kantore | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 3 | - | 500 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Replace CFP 3464 (Vacuum Tanker) | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | - | - | 1,500 | - |
| 5.4 - Cemeteries | Fencing Cemetery (VD) | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 500 | - | 1,000 | 500 |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Security at municipal buildings | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 175 | 700 | 500 | 500 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 6 | - | 900 | 450 | 500 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | Replace street lights | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | 200 | 800 | 500 | 500 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replacing conventional electricity meters with | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | 700 | 1,000 | 250 | 300 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Network Renewals | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks | Whole | 800 | 700 | 400 | 450 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 3 | - | 1,000 | 500 | 500 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrading Sportgrounds | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 2 | 362 | 200 | 700 | 1,000 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | WSIG PV Waste Water Treatment Works | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 2 | 4,348 | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Refuse compactor | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 2,200 | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Security of electrical assets | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 700 | 1,000 | 500 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Extention of DKB WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 7 | - | 2,500 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Rebuild Kerklaan | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | - | - | 500 | 2,000 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Prepaid/ Smart Metering | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | 1,525 | 500 | 500 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Pelikaan Beach Resort Development | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 1,289 | 500 | 700 | 700 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | IT System Upgrade (Enhancement of IT syst | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 845 | 1,260 | 500 | 500 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water Conservation and Demand Managem | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | 2,739 | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | PB Reservoir | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | Whole | - | - | 2,910 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | - | 500 | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | EK Drop Off | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | 5 | - | - | 3,043 | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | RH Drop Off | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | 5 | - | - | 3,043 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | PB Sidewalks (lowcost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 4 | 2,609 | - | 2,257 | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | PB New netball courts | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | - | - | - | 3,626 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Repair existing combi-courts EE, PV, VD | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | 4,500 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | RH WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 5 | - | - | - | 6,158 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | PB Reservoir | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 4 | - | 7,391 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | AUR WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 6 | - | - | 2,454 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Reseal/Construction of streets | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 2,737 | 2,400 | 2,000 | 2,400 |
| 4.12 - Roads | VD Sidewalks (lowcost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 7 | 2,609 | - | 2,870 | 4,348 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Hous | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | - | - | 4,348 | 4,543 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water Renewals | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | 8,775 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 2 PV) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 2 | - | 1,781 | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 4 | - | 961 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB) | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 4 | - | 758 | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Stormwaterbrug Wyk 4 | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | 4 | - | 159 | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Piketberg N7 Housing | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 3 | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Porterville 171 Housing | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 2 | - | 3,000 | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Piketberg 156 Housing | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 4 | - | 2,500 | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Eendekuil 40 Housing | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 5 | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater (PB) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | 856 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater (EK) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | - | 2,186 | - | - |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | | | | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | 55,814 | 83,155 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand | Function | Own Strategic Objectives | Prior year outcomes | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | | |
| | Executive and council | S101 | 8,948 | 9,557 | 10,598 | 11,176 | 11,694 |
| | Executive and council | S104 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Executive and council | S103 | 11,573 | 14,654 | 16,423 | 17,198 | 18,016 |
| | Executive and council | S106 | 43 | 44 | 61 | 64 | 67 |
| | Planning and development | S302 | 3,499 | 4,263 | 4,007 | 3,975 | 4,197 |
| | Internal audit | S105 | 1,314 | 1,481 | 1,500 | 1,583 | 1,672 |
| | Planning and development | S502 | 4,486 | 5,191 | 5,797 | 6,327 | 6,677 |
| | Planning and development | S501 | 2,133 | 2,311 | 2,889 | 3,062 | 3,242 |
| | Planning and development | S201 | 1,567 | 4,340 | 3,843 | 2,252 | 2,358 |
| | Finance and administration | S103 | 59,782 | 70,724 | 73,594 | 75,599 | 77,474 |
| | Finance and administration | S101 | 2,039 | 2,277 | 2,432 | 2,570 | 2,717 |
| | Finance and administration | S501 | 6,578 | 7,150 | 7,445 | 8,724 | 9,299 |
| | Finance and administration | S102 | 2,099 | 2,284 | 2,431 | 2,568 | 2,713 |
| | Finance and administration | S201 | 4,370 | 1,886 | 2,139 | 2,266 | 2,399 |
| | Finance and administration | S402 | 2,632 | 3,147 | 3,210 | 3,397 | 3,594 |
| | Waste management | S201 | 29,623 | 40,500 | 45,579 | 45,951 | 44,360 |
| | Waste management | S402 | 3,627 | 4,629 | 4,972 | 5,356 | 5,731 |
| | Community and social services | S403 | 6,530 | 9,510 | 8,616 | 9,160 | 9,721 |
| | Community and social services | S401 | 3,449 | 3,873 | 4,021 | 4,285 | 4,521 |
| | Community and social services | S402 | 754 | 1,218 | 1,236 | 1,305 | 1,439 |
| | Waste water management | S201 | 11,839 | 15,063 | 15,219 | 16,228 | 17,149 |
| | Housing | S304 | 1,497 | 1,909 | 1,912 | 2,035 | 2,154 |
| | Housing | S501 | 5,598 | 2,509 | 1,745 | 35,619 | 103 |
| | Public safety | S402 | 31,272 | 36,681 | 36,852 | 37,454 | 38,654 |
| | Sport and recreation | S401 | 10,928 | 14,539 | 15,300 | 16,463 | 17,446 |
| | Sport and recreation | S102 | 5,222 | 7,045 | 6,868 | 7,278 | 7,697 |
| | Water management | S201 | 19,091 | 23,215 | 23,509 | 24,980 | 26,549 |
| | Road transport | S303 | 28,001 | 29,944 | 33,734 | 36,718 | 39,073 |
| | Road transport | S402 | 1,311 | 1,470 | 1,795 | 1,891 | 1,993 |
| | Energy sources | S201 | 117,491 | 135,613 | 150,339 | 162,143 | 174,893 |
| Total Operational expenditure | | | 387,299 | 457,031 | 488,069 | 547,631 | 537,606 |